

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

MEDINA

Compiled and Published by :

AS-SERAT TOURS

www.asserattours.com

Name : **MEDINA**

Publisher : As-Serat Publications

Published : January - 2019

Address : Mumbai (INDIA)

Mob : 9892847995 / 9833885995

Tel: 65048461

Email: info@asserattours.com

as_serat@yahoo.com

Website: www.asserattours.com

INDEX

1	Sacred Places and Masjids of Medina Munawwara	1
2	Masjidun Nabi (Prophet's Mosque)	1
3	The Baqee Graveyard	3
4	Masjid-e-Quba	3
5	The watering place of Umme Ibrahim and Masjid-e-Fazeeh or Radde Shams (Return of the Sun)	3
6	Almaah Mosque	4
7	Ohod Cemetery	4
8	Al-Askar Mosque and Masjide Sanaayaa Rasoolallaah (s.a.w.s.)	4
9	The Seven Mosques	4
10	Masjid-e-Zu-Qiblatain (Two Qiblas)	4
11	Masjid-e-Gamamah or the Prayer place of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.)	5
12	Masjid-e-Hazrat Ali (a.s.) and Masjid-e-Hazrat Zahra (s.a.)	5
13	Mubahila Masjid	5
14	Masjid-e-Shajarah	5
15	Masjid-e-Moa'rras	5

16	Mohalla Bani Hashim (Residential area of Bani Hashim)	5
17	There are few other Mosques also:	6
18	Medina - Recommended deeds of the Prophet's Mosque	7
19	Mosque of Quba	10
20	Aamals of Quba Masjid	12
21	Masjid-e-Zu-Qiblatain (Mosque of Two Qiblas)	14
22	Masjid-e-Fath (Masjid-e-Ahzaab)	17
23	Dua in Masjid-e-Ejaabah	19
24	Aamals of Medina	21
25	Merits of the Ziarat of Holy Prophet (s), Fatemah (s.a.) and Imams (a.s.) of Baqee	23
26	Permission to enter for Ziarat	27
27	First Ziarat of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)	31
28	Salaat of Ziyaarat and supplication after the Ziyaarat	39
29	Second Ziarat of Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)	40
30	Some Recommended rituals of the Prophet's Mosque	65
31	Dua in the holy shrine of the Mosque	65

32	Namaz and Dua near the pillar of repentance	70
33	Recommendation for keeping fast in the Prophet's Mosque and the Holy Medina	72
34	Namaz and Dua near the place of Jibraeel (a.s.)	74
35	Ziarat of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a)	81
36	First Ziarat of Hazrat Fatemah (s.a)	82
37	The second Ziarat of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.)	93
38	Salawaat upon Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a)	96
39	Ziarat of the Imams (a.s) in Baqee	98
40	Ziarat of Imam Hasan Mujtaba (a.s)	105
41	Ziarat of Imam Zainul Aabedeem (a.s)	107
42	Ziarat of Imam Mohammed Baqir (a.s)	110
43	Ziarat of Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s)	113
44	Salutation (Salawat) upon Imam Hasan bin Ali (a.s.)	116
45	Salutation (Salawat) upon Imam Zainul Aabedeem (a.s.)	118
46	Salutation (Salawat) upon Imam Mohammed Baqir (a.s)	119
47	Salutation upon Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s)	120

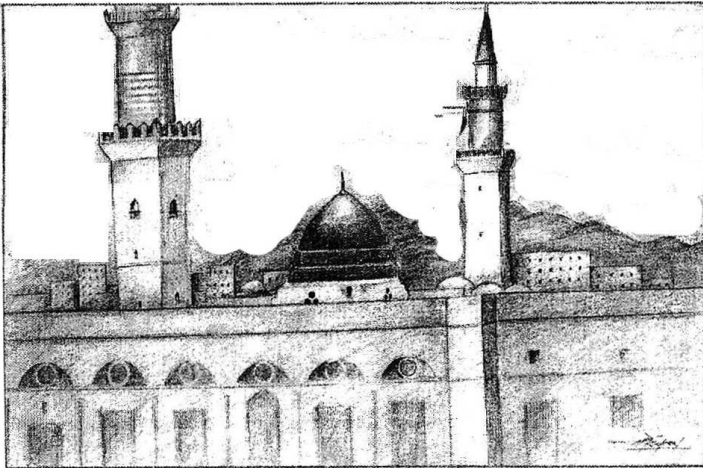
48	Ziarat of Abbas bin Abdul Muttalib (a.s)	121
49	Ziarat of Fatemah binte Asad (a.s)	122
50	Ziarat of the wives of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)	126
51	Ziarat of Janab-e-Aqeel and Janab-e-Abdullah bin Jafar Tayyar	127
52	Ziarat of Ibrahim, son of Holy Prophet (s.a.w)	129
53	Ziarat of the Martyrs of Ohod and the Event of Hurrah in Baqee	135
54	Ziarat of Ismail bin Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.)	137
55	Ziarat of Haleemah Sa'diyyah (r.a.)	139
56	Ziarat of the Paternal Aunts (Father's sisters) of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)	141
57	Ziarat of Ummul Baneen (a.s.) - Mother of Hazrat Abbas (a.s.)	143
58	Ziarat of the people of grave	145
59	Ziarat of Hazrat Abdullah, Father of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)	146
60	Excellence of the Ziarat of Hazrat Hamza (r.a.) and other Martyrs of Ohod	149
61	Ziarat of the Martyrs of Ohod	157
62	Farewell Ziarat of Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)	161
63	Farewell Ziarat of Imams (a.s.) of Baqee	167

Sacred Places and Masjids of Medina Munawwara

There are so many relics and sacred places in Medina that it requires a complete book to write on all of them in detail. We mention in brief the names of few and recommended rituals connected with them.

(1) Masjidun Nabi (Prophet's Mosque)

This mosque was constructed with the co-operation of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and the early Muslims. In the time of the Prophet (s.a.) it was 35 meters from North to South and 30 meter from West to East. It was supported by ten pillars of date tree trunks. In the 7th year A.H. and after the victory of Khaybar, the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) expanded it.



Important places of the Mosque

(a) The Holy Chamber

The Prophets Chamber is 16 meters long and 15 meters wide. It has a dome over it which is known as the 'The Green Dome'.

(b) The Prophet's Pulpit

In 5 A.H. a three step pulpit was made for the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.). The Prophet (a.s.) used to sit on the highest step and address the people.

(c) Prayer Niche (Mehrab)

There was no Mehrab in the lifetime of the Prophet and the Caliph. During the time of Umar Ibne Abdul Aziz a Mehrab was constructed at the place of prayers of the Prophet (a.s.). It is now famous as the Mehrab of the Prophet.

(d) The Holy Shrine

(e) The Pillars of the Mosque

Which are famous as the pillar of Tawba (repentance) or Abu Lubaabah, the pillar of Hannannah, Mohaajereen, Sareer and Mukhalleqah.

(f) Place of Jibraeel

(g) Place of the Ashaabe- Safa (Poor companions)

(h) Mehrab of Tahajjud

(i) House of Hazrat Fatmah (s.a.)

(2) The Baqee Graveyard

Four Infallible Imams (a.s.), Imam Hasan (a.s.), Imam Zainul Aabedeen (a.s.), Imam Mohammed Baqir (a.s.) and Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) and a large number of companions, wives of the Prophet (a.s.), the Prophet's (a.s.) son Ibrahim and many reputed Muslim men and women are buried in this cemetery.

(3) Masjid-e-Quba

The first mosque to be established on piety by the hands of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) was the Masjid-e-Quba.

(4) The watering place of Umme Ibrahim and Masjid-e-Fazeeh or Radde Shams (Return of the Sun)

It is also near Masjid-e-Quba.

(5) Almaah Mosque

It is on way from Masjid-e-Quba to Medina.

(6) Ohod Cemetery

Chief of the martyrs, Hamzah and other martyrs of Ohod are buried here.

(7) Al-Askar Mosque and Masjide Sanaayaa Rasoolallaah (s.a.w.a.)

These are also in Ohod.

(8) The Seven Mosques

These mosques are built at the site of the battle of Ahzaab (Khandaq). Their names are as follows:

1. Masjid-e-Fath.
2. Masjid-e-Ali (a.s.)
3. Masjid-e-Salmaan (r.a.)
4. Masjid-e-Fatemah (a.s.)
5. Masjid-e-Abu Bakr
6. Masjid-e-Umar

(9) Masjide-Zu-Qiblatain (Two Qiblas)

The Qibla was changed in this Mosque. The Muslims used to pray facing Masjid-e-Aqsaa initially. Now it is their duty to pray facing the Kaba.

(10) Masjid-e-Gamamah or the Prayer place of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

(11) Masjid-e-Hazrat Ali (a.s.) and Masjid-e-Hazrat Zahra (s.a.)

They are near to each other in Marākha.

(12) Mubahila Masjid

It is at the place where the Holy Prophet(s.a.w.a.) had come with Ali (a.s.), Fatemah (a.s.), Hasan (a.s.) and Husain (a.s.) to do Mubāhelah (invoke curse on the liars) with the Christian delegation of Najran.

(13) Masjid-e-Shajarah

It is the Meeqaat (place of wearing Eħāam) for the people of Medina or those who come for Hajj or Ziarat of Kaabah.

(14) Masjid-e-Moa'rras

It is recommended to pray and rest in this Mosque.

(15) Mohalla Bani Hashim (Residential area of Bani Hashim)

This is where the houses of Imam Zainul Aabedeem (a.s.), Imam Sadiq (a.s.) and the progeny of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) were situated. They were

demolished to facilitate the expansion of the Haram (Holy Sanctuary).

(16) There are few other Mosques also:

Masjid-e-Abu Zar, Masjid-e-Nafs- e-Zakiyya, Masjid-e-Zafar, Masjid-e-Soqiyah, Masjid-e-Mosab bejad, Masjid-e-Ghazaalah or Masjid-e-Munsarif, Masjid-e-Bani Salim, Masjid-e-Bani Qorayza and Masjid-e-Raayah, etc.

It is recommended to pray two rakat namaz of honouring in all the Masjids, and to pray for oneself and others. Some of these places have special rituals which we shall mention in brief.

Medina - Recommended deeds of the Prophet's Mosque

1. To perform the Ghusl for entering the Prophet's mosque and doing the Ziarat of the Imams of Baqi. One can perform a single ghusl with intention of all.
2. Staying in Medina: The writer of 'Jawaher' says that there is no difference of opinion as regards staying in Medina Munawwara and its service.
3. It is recommended (Mustahab) that one should keep three fasts in Medina Munawwara with the intention of fulfillment of needs. It is better to keep fasts on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. It is also better to pray near the pillar of Abu Lubaabah on Wednesday night and at the pillar opposite to this on Thursday night and at the pillar near the Prophet's Mehraab in the day and night of Friday. One should also supplicate Allah for one's legitimate desires, and recite the prayer mentioned after the Prophet's Ziarat.
4. It is recommended to complete the recitation of more than one Quran in Medina, specially one should recite Quran in the Prophet's mosque.
5. It is recommended to give alms (sadaqah) in the Prophet's mosque according to ones needs. The Late Majlisi (r.a.) has narrated that one Dirham

given in Sadaqah in Medina equals 1000 Dirhams given elsewhere. On the basis of this one should not fall short in helping brothers in faith, especially the Sayyids and the descendants of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

6. One should exercise precaution in ones behaviour, consider time valuable and as far as possible recite prayers. Specially one should recite prayers in the Prophet's mosque because one rakat prayed therein equals 1000 rakats prayed elsewhere, with the exception of Masjidul Haram (in Mecca). The best place to pray is at the Prophet's tomb.
7. One should recite salawat at the time of entering and leaving the Mosque.
8. As soon as one enters the Mosque, one should recite two rakats prayer of honoring the Mosque.
9. One should recite the Ziarat of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) on behalf of ones parents, friends and relatives.
10. As mentioned before, after the Ziarat, perform two rakats namaz of Ziarat and gift its reward to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.).
11. Standing near the grave of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) we should praise Allah and supplicate.
12. Pray at the place of Jibraeel (a.s.) and supplicate.
13. As far as possible pray in the Prophet's Mehraab.

14. Do not raise your voice in the Mosque.
15. Perform 2 rakats prayer near the pillar of Abu Lubaabah and supplicate.
16. To pray in the Prophet's (a.s.) tomb and in the same way in the house of Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) and to supplicate therein is recommended. If it is not possible to pray at these places one should do it at a nearest place to it as possible.

Mosque of Quba

On Monday, 12th Rabi-ul-Awwal, the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) entered a village called Quba which is 5 Kms. from Mecca near Medina on the Hijrat route. He stayed there till Friday so that Hazrat Ali (a.s.) returns the belongings entrusted to the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) to their respective owners and join him after fulfilling other duties along with his family members. On the other hand, the people of Medina got ready to welcome the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.). The Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) marked the boundaries of the Mosque with his spear on the ground. It is said that each of its sector was of 66 yards.

The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) also worked in the construction of this Mosque. He used to carry stones to the construction site and do equal work like others. Some people used to request him to have a seat somewhere and order them but He used to say:

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ يَعْمُرُ الْمَسَاجِدَ

يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ قَائِمًا وَ قَاعِدًا

"One who builds a mosque and recites Holy Quran in it with correct rules of recitation is successful."

The verse 108 of Surah Tawbah is revealed

specifically for this mosque:

لَمْسَجِدُ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ
تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا وَاللَّهُ
يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ -

The Mosque of Quba is renovated and extended many times: Muslims have a great regard for it. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) used to visit the Mosque of Quba every Monday and pray there. A tradition from him says that

"One who performs wuzu at his house and goes to the Mosque of Quba and prays two units of prayer will get the reward of an Umrah."

Also, Imam Sadiq (a.s.) said,

"When you visit the mosques around Medina, go to the Mosque of Quba first and pray there as far as possible."

Aamals of Quba Masjid

Upon entering the Mosque one should perform two rakats prayer of respect. Then recite the Tasbeeh of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.). And recite the Ziarat-e-Jaameah and supplicate after that. It is better to supplicate as follows:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَ قَوْلِكَ الْحَقُّ فِي كِتَابِكَ الْمُنْزَلِ
عَلَى صَدْرِ نَبِيِّكَ الْمُرْسَلِ: لِمَسْجِدِ اَبِي سَعْدٍ عَلِيٍّ
التَّقْوَى مِنْ اَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيْهِ فِيْهِ
رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوْا وَ اللهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِيْنَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ طَهِّرْ قُلُوْبَنَا مِنَ النِّفَاقِ وَ اَعْمَالِنَا مِنَ الرِّيَا
وَ فُرُوْجِنَا مِنَ الزِّنَا وَ اَلْسِنَتِنَا مِنَ الْكِذْبِ وَ
الْغِيْبَةِ وَ اَعِيْنِنَا مِنَ الْخِيَاْنَةِ فَاِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ
الْاَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُوْرُ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا اَنْفُسَنَا وَ
اِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ تَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA QULTA WA QAWLOKAL HAQQO FEE KETAABEKAL MUNZALE A'LAA SADRE NABIYYEKAL MURSALE: 'LA-MASJEDUN USSESA A'LAT TAQWAA MIN AWWALE YAWMIN AHAQQO AN TAQOOMA FEEHE, FEEHE REJAALUN YOHIBBOONA AYN YATA-TAH-HAROO WALLAAHO YOHIBBUL MUTTAHEREEN' ALLAAHUMMA TAHHIR QOLOOBANA MINAN NEFAAQE WA A-A'MAALANAA MENAR REYAA WA FOROOJANAA MENAZ ZENAA WA ALSENATANAA MENAL KIZBE WAL-GHEEBATE WA A-A'YONANAA MENAL KHEYAANATE FA-INNAKA TA'LAMO KHAA-ENATAL A-A'YONE WA MAA TUKHFIS SODOORO RABBANAA ZALAMNAA ANFOSANAA WA IN LAM TAGH-FIR LANAA WA TAR-HAMNAA LA-NAKOOONANNAA MENAL KHAASEREENA.

There was a place of Hazrat Ali (a.s.) behind this mosque and a salty water well in the front. There is no sign of this well today.

It is said that the finger-ring of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) had fallen in it. Hence it is called 'Chahe Angushtari' (well of finger-ring) while it is also called 'Chahe Abe Dahaan' (Well of saliva). It is said that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) had put his saliva in this well because of which its water became sweet.

A group of hypocrites constructed a mosque in 9th Hijri so that they could oppose Islam and Muslims. The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) was asked to pray in it for its inauguration and as an offering. The Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said that he would do so on a suitable occasion. But the revelation of the verse... wal ladinat Takhad'u Masjidan Z'iraran wa kufran...' destroyed their plans and the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) ordered to demolish it.

Masjid-e-Zu-Qiblatain (Mosque of Two Qiblas)

In the sixth month of 1st Hijri, the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) visited the tribe of Bani Saalim which is in the north-west of Medina on invitation by Umme Bashar. As usual, he prayed two units of Zohr prayer facing Bayt-ul-Muqaddas when Allah ordered him to face Kaba. He continued the remaining prayer facing Kaba. After that, Kaba became Qiblah of Muslims forever. Hence this mosque is called 'Masjid-e-D'uqiblatain' or 'Masjid-e-Qiblatain' (The Mosque of Two Qiblas). This mosque is a little away from Mosque of Fatah towards the west.

This is a verse among the verses revealed on this incident.

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً
تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ
مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ....

"Earlier there were two arches (Mehrab) opposite to each other - one facing Kaaba and another Bayt-ul-Muqaddas. Unfortunately, only one arch remained when the renovation of this mosque was

done a few years ago. The first signs of this incident were erased."

It is mustahab (recommended) to pray 2 rakats Namaz of respect in this Mosque. It is better to recite the following Dua after the prayers:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ هَذَا مَسْجِدُ الْقِبْلَتَيْنِ وَ مُصَلَّى نَبِيِّنَا وَ
حَبِيبِنَا وَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَ قَوْلِكَ الْحَقُّ فِي كِتَابِكَ الْمُنَزَّلِ
عَلَى صَدْرِ نَبِيِّكَ الْمُرْسَلِ: قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ
فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ
شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ، اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا بَلَّغْتَنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا
زِيَارَتَهُ وَ مَآثِرَهُ الشَّرِيفَةَ فَلَا تُحْرِمْنَا يَا اللَّهُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِ شَفَاعَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ
وَ سَلَّمَ وَ احْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ وَ تَحْتَ لِوَائِهِ وَ آمِنْنَا

عَلَىٰ مَحَبَّتِهِ وَ سُنَّتِهِ وَ اسْقِنَا مِنْ حَوْضِهِ الْمَوْرِدِ
بِيَدِهِ الشَّرِيفَةِ شُرْبَةً هَنِئِيَّةً مَرِيئَةً لَا نَظْمًا بَعْدَهَا
أَبَدًا إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNA HAAZAA MASJEDUL QIBLATAYNE WA
 MOSALLAA NABIYYENAA WA HABEEBENAA WA SAYYEDENAA
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA
 SALLAMA ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA QULTA WA QAWLOKAL
 HAQO FEE KETAABEKAL MUNZALE A'LAA SADRE NABIYYEKAL
 MURSALE: 'QAD NARAA TAQALLOBA WAJHAQA FIS-SAMAAA-E
 FA-LA-NOWALLEYANNAKA QIBLATAN TARZAAHAA FA-WALLE
 WAJHAKA SHATRAL MASJEDIL HARAAME' ALLAAHUMMA
 KAMAA BALLAGHTANAA FID DUNYAA ZEYAARATAHU WA
 MAAA-SERAHUSH SHAREEFATA FALAA TOHRIMNAA YAA
 ALLAHO FIL AAKHERATE MIN FAZLE SHAFAA-A'TE
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALHE WA
 SALLAMA WAH-SHURNAA FEE ZUMRATEHI WA TAHTA
 LEWAAA-EHI WA AMITNAA A'LAA MAHABBATEHI WA
 SUNNATEHI WAS-QENAA MIN HAWZEHIL MAWREDE
 BE-YADEHISH SHAREEFATE SHARBATAN HANEE-ATAN
 MAREE-ATAN LAA TAZ-MA-O BA'DAHAA ABADAN INNAKA A'LAA
 KULLE SHAY-IN QADEERUN.

Masjid-e-Fath (Masjid-e-Ahzaab)

There are many small mosques on the edge of Sala'khar which indicate the map of the Battle of Khandaq. The army of Islam had camped here. Later a mosque was built here and it became famous with the name of Masjid-e-Fath. It is said that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) prayed for the victory of Muslims here and it was here that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) got the news of victory of Muslims. Hence it is named so.

The famous warrior of Arab, Amr bin Abdewad was killed by Hazrat Ali bin Abi Talib in this very battle. It is written that the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said on this occasion:

ضَرْبَةُ عَلِيٍّ يَوْمَ الْخَنْدَقِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عِبَادَةِ الشَّقَلَيْنِ.

"A blow of Ali on the day of khandaq is better than the worship of Jinns and men."

It is recommended to pray 2 rakats Namaz of respect and after that recite the following Dua:

يَا صِرَاحَ الْبَكْرُوبَيْنِ وَيَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَيَا

مُغِيثَ الْمَهْمُومِينَ اكْشِفْ عَنِّي ضُرِّي وَهَمِّي وَ

كَرْبِي وَغَمِّي كَمَا كَشَفْتَ عَنْ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَآلِهِ هَمَّهُ وَكَفَيْتَهُ هَوْلَ عَدُوِّهِ وَاجْفَيْتَنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي

مِنْ أَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

YAA SAREE-KHAL MAKROOBEENA WA YAA MOJEEBA DA'WATIL MUZTARREENA WA YAA MOGHEE-SAL MAHMOOMEENA IKSHIF A'NNEE ZURREE WA HAMMEE WA KARBEE WA GHAMMEE KAMAA KA-SHAFTA A'N NABIYYEKA SALLAL LAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI HAMMAHU WA KAFAYTAHU HAWLA A'DUWWEHI WAK-FENEE MAA AHAMMANEE MIN AMRID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

There are some small Masjids near Masjid-e-Fath: Masjid-e-Ali (a.s.), Masjid-e-Fatemah (s.a.), Masjid-e-Salmaan (r.a.), Masjid-e-Umar and Masjid-e-Abu Bakr. It is better to perform 2 rakats Namaz of respect in each mosque.

Dua in Masjid-e-Ejaabah

It is also known as Masjid-e-Mobaahelah. On 24th Zilhajj the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) had done Mobaahelah with the Christians of Najraan. After 2 rakats namaz of respect in Masjid-e-Ejaabah recite the following Dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ صَبْرَ الشَّاكِرِينَ لَكَ وَ عَمَلَ
الْخَائِفِينَ مِنْكَ وَ يَقِينَ الْعَابِدِينَ لَكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ الْبَائِسُ الْفَقِيرُ أَنْتَ
الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ وَ أَنَا الْعَبْدُ الذَّلِيلُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَمْنٍ بِغِنَاكَ عَلَى فَقْرِي وَ بِحِلْمِكَ
عَلَى جَهْلِي وَ بِقُوَّتِكَ عَلَى ضَعْفِي يَا قَوِي يَا عَزِيزُ اللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ الْمَرْضِيِّينَ وَ اكْفِنِي
مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ

الرَّاحِمِينَ-

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA SABRASH SHAAKEREENA LAKA
WA A'MALAL KHAAA-EFEENA MINKA WA YAQEENAL
A'ABEDEENA LAKA ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL A'LIYYUL A'ZEEMO
WA ANAA A'BDOKAL BAAA-E-SUL FAQEERO ANTAL GHANIYYUL
HAMEEDO WA ANAL A'BDUZ ZALEELO ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WAM-NUN
BE-GHENAACA A'LAA FAQREE WA BE-HILMEKA A'LAA JAHLEE
WA BE-QUWWATEKA A'LAA ZA'-FEE WA AALEHIL AWSEYAAA-IL
MARZIYYEENA WAK-FENEE MAA AHAMMANEE MIN AMRIN
DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

AAMALS OF MEDINA

Merits of the Ziarat of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.), Fatemah (s.a.) and Imams (a.s.) of Baqee

It is highly recommended for everyone and specially for the Hajis that they should perform the Ziarat of the Chief of Messengers, Mohammed bin Abdullah (s.a.w.a.) and not doing so would amount to be non-fulfilment of his rights.

The Shaykh says: "If people do not go for the Ziarat of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) it is necessary for the Imam to compel the people to do so. Because not doing the Ziarat of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) is injustice and injustice is a prohibited act."

Shaykh Saduq (a.r.) has narrated a tradition from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that he (a.s.) said:

"When one of you completes the Hajj he should conclude the Hajj on our Ziarat. Because, the Hajj is perfected due to this only."

Also it is related from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that he (a.s.) said:

"Conclude your Hajj on the Ziarat of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.), because not doing the Ziarat of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) after the Hajj is injustice upon him and it is against good manners. You have been commanded to go for the Ziarat of these graves whose right of Ziarat

has been imposed upon by Allah. Ask Allah for sustenance near these graves."

It is related from Abu Salt Harawi (r.a.) that he said: I asked Imam Reza (a.s.) what he says about the tradition that people narrate: In Paradise the believers would see their Lord from their places. (What this actually means?) Imam (a.s.) replied:

O Abu Salt! The Almighty has made His Prophet, Hazrat Mohammed (s.a.w.a.) superior to the angels and prophets and made his obedience equal to His own obedience, his allegiance like His own allegiance and his Ziarat His own Ziarat. Thus it is said:

مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ -

Whoever obeys the Apostle, he indeed obeys Allah...

(Surah Nisaa 4:80)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ
أَيْدِيهِمْ -

Surely those who swear allegiance to you do but swear allegiance to Allah; the hand of Allah is above their hands...

(Surah Fath 48:10)

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said:

One who does my Ziarat (visits me) during my lifetime or after my passing away, it is as if he has visited the Almighty Allah.

Himyari has narrated from Hazrat Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) in 'Qurbul Asnaad' that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said:

I will intercede on the Day of Qiyamat for one who visits me during my lifetime or after my passing away.

It is mentioned in traditions that on the occasion of Eid, Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.) was in Medina. He went to the Ziarat of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.), saluted him and said:

Due to the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) we have precedence and superiority over the people of all cities, whether Mecca or other than Mecca.

The Late Shaykh Tusi (r.a.) has related from Yazid Ibne Abdul Malik and he from his father and grandfather that he said: I went to Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) and she saluted me first and asked! **What brings you here?** I said: I have come in anticipation of divine rewards and blessings. She (s.a.) said:

My father has informed me that Allah will make Paradise incumbent upon the one who salutes him and me for three days.

I asked: In his and your lifetime? She replied,
"Yes! And also after our passing away."

Allamah Majlisi (r.a.) says that Abdullah Ibne Abbas has narrated in an authentic tradition from the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he said:

"One who performs the Ziarat of Hasan (a.s.) in Baqee would be firm-footed on the Sirat Bridge when people would be slipping upon it."

The book 'Muqna-a'h' has a tradition from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that he (a.s.) said:

"Sins will be forgiven of the person who does my Ziarat and he will not die in a state of poverty and trouble."

Ibne Qoolwayh (r.a.) has mentioned in 'Kaamel-uz-Ziaraat' from Hisham bin Saalim that Imam Sadiq (a.s.) was asked by a man: Should one perform the Ziarat of your father? He (a.s.) replied: **Yes.** The man asked: What is the reward of his Ziarat? Imam (a.s.) replied:

Paradise is the reward of that person, but upon the condition that he should have faith in his Imamate and should follow him.

He said: What is the fate of the one who avoids his Ziarat?

"He would be in extreme regret on the Day of Qiyamat."

There are many traditions in this regard.

Permission to enter for Ziarat

The Late Shaykh Kafami (r.a.) says that when you intend to enter the Masjid-e-Nabawi (Prophet's mosque) or the shrine of any Imam (a.s.) you must recite as follows:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ وَقَفْتُ عَلٰى بَابٍ مِّنْ اَبْوَابِ بُيُوْتِ نَبِيِّكَ
صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهِ وَ قَدْ مَنَعْتَ النَّاسَ اَنْ
يَدْخُلُوْا اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا اَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا
تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتِ النَّبِيِّ اِلَّا اَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَعْتَقَدُ حُرْمَةَ صَاحِبِ هٰذَا الْمَشْهَدِ الشَّرِيْفِ فِيْ
غَيْبَتِهِ كَمَا اَعْتَقِدُهَا فِيْ حَضْرَتِهِ وَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ
رَسُوْلَكَ وَ خُلَفَاؤَكَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ اَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَكَ
يُرْزَقُوْنَ يَرَوْنَ مَقَامِيْ وَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ كَلَامِيْ وَ يَرُدُّوْنَ
سَلَامِيْ وَ اَنْتَ كَحَبِيْبَتِ عَن سَمْعِيْ كَلَامَهُمْ وَ فَتَحْتَ

بَابُ فَهَيْبِي بِلَدَيْدِ مُنَاجَاتِهِمْ وَ إِنِّي أَسْتَأْذِنُكَ يَا
رَبِّ أَوْلَىَّ وَ أَسْتَأْذِنُ رَسُوْلَكَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ
ثَانِيًا وَ أَسْتَأْذِنُ خَلِيْفَتَكَ الْإِمَامَ الْمَفْرُوضَ عَلَيَّ
طَاعْتُهُ فُلَانُ بْنُ فُلَانٍ -

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE WAQAFTO A'LAA BAABIN MIN ABWAABE
 BOYOOTE NABIYYEKA SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA
 QAD MANAA'-TAN NAASA AN YADKHOLOO ILLAA BE-IZNEHEE
 FAQLTA YAA AYYOHAL LAZEENA AAMANOO LAA TADKHOLOO
 BOYOOTAN NABIYYE ILLAA AN YUZANA LAKUM ALLAAHUMMA
 INNEE AA'-TAQEDO HURMATA SAAHEBE HAAZAL MASH-HADISH
 SHAREEFE FEE GHAYBATEHE KAMAA AA'-TAQEDOHAA FEE
 HAZRATEHI WA AA'-LAMO ANNA RASOOLAKA WA
 KHOLAFAAA-AKA A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO AHYAAA-UN I'NDAKA
 YURZAQOONA YARAWNA MAQAAMEE WA YASMA-O'ONA
 KALAAMEE WA YARUDDOONA SALAAMEE WA ANNAKA
 HAJABTA A'N SAM-E'E KALAAMAHUM WA FATAHTA BAABA
 FAHMEE BELAZEEZE MONAJAATEHIM WA INNEE
 ASTAAZENOKA YAA RABBE AWWALAN WA ASTAAZENO
 RASOOLAKA SALLALLAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI SAANEYAN WA
 ASTAAZENO KHALEEFATAKAL EMAAMAL MAFROOZA A'LAYYA
 TAA-A'TOHU

In place of FULAAN BIN FULAAN mention the name
 of the Infallible whose Ziarat you are reciting. In the
 same way mention the name of his father also. For
 example if you are reciting the Ziarat of Imam Husain

(a.s.) you should say Al-Husain bin Ali (a.s.) and if you are reciting the Ziarat of Imam Reza (a.s.) you must say: Ali bin Musa ar-Reza (a.s.) etc. And after that recite the following:

وَالْمَلَائِكَةَ الْمُؤَكَّلِينَ بِهَذِهِ الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ثَالِثًا

ءَ ادْخُلْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ءَ ادْخُلْ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ ءَ ادْخُلْ يَا

مَلَائِكَةَ اللَّهِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ الْمُقَيَّبِينَ فِي هَذَا الْمَشْهَدِ

فَإذَنْ لِي يَا مَوْلَايَ فِي الدُّخُولِ أَفْضَلَ مِمَّا آذَنْتَ

لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ فَإِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ أَهْلًا لِذَلِكَ فَانْتَ

أَهْلٌ لِذَلِكَ

WAL MALAAA-EKATAL MOWAKKELEENABE HAAZEHIL BUQ-A'TIL
MOBAARAKATE SAALESAN A-ADKHOLO YAA RASOOLALLAAHE
A-ADKHOLO YAA HUJJATALLAAHE A-ADKHOLO YAA
MALAAA-EKATALLAAHIL MOQARRABEENAL MOQEEMEENA FEE
HAAZAL MASH-HADE FAA-ZAN LEE YAA MAWLAAYA FID
DOKHOOLE AFZALA MAA AZINTA LE-AHADIN MIN
AWLEYAAA-EKA FA-IN LAM AKUN AHLAN LEZAALEKA FA-ANTA
AHLUN LEZAALEKA

After that kiss the door of the shrine and enter.
Then recite:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ وَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ عَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ

اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَلِهِ أَللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ ارْحَمْنِي وَ

تُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ -

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA FEE SABELIL LAAHE WA A'LAA
MILLATE RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI
ALLAAHUMMAGH FIRLEE WAR-HAMNEE WA TUB A'LAYYA
INNAKA ANTAT TAWWAABUR RAHEEMO.

First Ziarat of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

When you go to Medina, first perform the Ghusl of Ziarat. Recite the dua of seeking permission and when you enter the Baab-e-Jibraeel (Door of Jibraeel), put your right foot forward and recite ALLAAHO AKBARO 100 times and perform 2 rakats prayers of honouring the Mosque.

Go near the sanctum and recite this while standing:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ
الرِّسَالَةَ وَأَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزُّكُوتَ وَأَمَرْتَ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ
مُخْلِصًا حَتَّىٰ آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ فَصَلُّوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْكَ وَ
رَحْمَتَهُ وَعَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA NABIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
MOHAMMADABNA A'BDIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
KHAATAMAN NABIYYEENA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD
BALLAGHTAR RESAALATE WA AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAZ
ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL-MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL
MUNKARE WA A'BADTAL LAAHA MUKHLESAN HATTAATAAKAL
YAQEENO FA-SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKA WA RAHMATOHU
WA A'LAA AHLE BAYTEKAT TAAHEREENA.

Then stand before the pillar which is to the right
of the grave so that the grave is to the right shoulder of
the visitor and the pulpit is to the left shoulder. After
this say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ
اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ
الرِّسَالَةَ وَأَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتَ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ
فُخْلِصًا حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ فَصَلِّوْا تُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ

رَحْمَتُهُ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA NABIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
MOHAMMADABNA A'BDIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
KHATAMAN NABIYYEENA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD BALLAGHTAR
RESAALATA WA AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA
AMARTA BIL-MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARE WA
A'BAD-TALLAAHA MUKHLESAN HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO
FA-SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKA WA RAHMATOHU WA A'LAA
AHLE BAYTEKAT TAAHEREENA.

Stand near the pillar on the right side of the holy
grave, facing Qiblah, the left shoulder towards the holy
grave and right shoulder towards the pulpit (Mimbar),
which is the place of the Holy head, and recite:

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ
أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَ
أَنَّكَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ
رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّكَ وَ نَصَحْتَ لِأُمَّتِكَ وَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ عَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ

بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَ آدَيْتَ الَّذِي عَلَيْكَ
مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَأَنَّكَ قَدَرُوفَتِ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ غَلُظْتَ عَلَى
الْكَافِرِينَ فَبَلَّغَ اللهُ بِكَ أَفْضَلَ شَرَفٍ مَحَلِّ
الْمُكْرَمِينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اسْتَنْقَذَنَا بِكَ مِنَ
الشِّرْكِ وَ الضَّلَالَةِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ
صَلَوَاتِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ وَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ أَهْلَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِينَ وَ مَنْ سَبَّحَ لَكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ مِنْ
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ
نَبِيِّكَ وَ أَمِينِكَ وَ نَجِيِّكَ وَ حَبِيبِكَ وَ صَفِيِّكَ وَ
خَاصَّتِكَ وَ صَفْوَتِكَ وَ خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ اللَّهُمَّ

أَعْطِهِ الدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ وَآتِهِ الوَسِيلَةَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَ
أَبْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا يَغِيبُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَ اسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ
لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا وَ إِنِّي آتَيْتُكَ مُسْتَغْفِرًا
تَائِبًا مِنْ ذُنُوبِي وَ إِنِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَ رَبِّكَ
لِيَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي-

ASH-HADO AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA
 SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH-HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN
 A'BDOHU WA RASOOLUHU WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA RASOOLUL
 LAAHE WA ANNAKA MOHAMMADUBNO A'BDIL LAAHE WA
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD BALLAGH-TA RESAALAATE RABBEKA
 WA NASAHTA LE-UMMATEKA WA JAA-HAD-TA FEE SABEELIL
 LAAHE WA A'BADTAL LAAHA HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO
 BIL-HIKMATE WAL-MAW-E'ZATIL HASANATE WA ADDAYTAL LAZEE
 A'LAYKA MENAL HAQQE WA ANNAKA QAD RA-OOFTA
 BIL-MOA-MENEENA WA GHALUZTA A'LAL KAAFEREENA
 FA-BALAGHAL LAAHO BEKA AFZALA SHARAFE MAHALLIL
 MOKARRAMEENA AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEES TANQAZANAA
 BEKA MENASH SHIRKE WAZ-ZALAALATE ALLAAHUMMA FAJ-A'L

SALAWAATEKA WA SALAWAATE MALAAA-EKATEKAL
 MOQARRABEENA WA AMBEYAAA-EKAL MURSALEENA WA
 E'BAADEKAS SAALEHEENA WA AHLIS SAMAAWAATE
 WAL-ARAZEENA WA MAN SABBABA LAKA YAA RABBAL
 A'ALAMEENA MENAL AWWALEENA WAL-AAKHEREENA A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN A'BDEKA WA RASOLEKA WA NABIYYEKA WA
 AMEENEKA WA NAJIYYEKA WA HABEEBEKA WA SAFIYYEKA WA
 KHAASSATEKA WA SAFWATEKA WA KHEYARATEKA MIN
 KHALQEKA ALLAAHUMMA A-A'TEHID DARAJATAR RAFEE-A'TA
 WA AATEHIL WASEELATA MENAL JANNATE WAB-A'S-HO
 MAQAAMAM MAHMOODAYN YAGHBETOHU BEHIL
 AWWALOONA WAL-AAKHEROONA ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA
 QULTA WA LAW ANNAHUM IZ ZALAMOO ANFOSAHUM
 JAAA-OOKA FASTAGHFARUL LAAHA WAS-TAGHFARA LAHOMUR
 RASOULO LA-WAJADUL LAAHA TAWWAABAR RAHEEMAN WA
 INNEE ATAYTOKA MUSTAGHFERAN TAAA-EBAN MIN ZONOOBEE
 WA INNEE ATAWAJJAHO BEKA ELAL LAAHE RABBEE WA RABBEKA
 LE-YAGHFERA LEE ZONOOBEE.

After that pray for your legitimate desires and they shall be fulfilled, Insha Allah.

Then recite the following special Durood (Salawat) of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا حَمَلْتَ وَحْيِكَ وَ بَلَّغْتَ
رِسَالَاتِكَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا اَحَلَّ حَلَالَكَ وَ
حَرَّمَ حَرَامَكَ وَ عَلَّمَ كِتَابَكَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَدَعَا إِلَى دِينِكَ وَصَلَّى
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَدَّقَ بِوَعْدِكَ وَأَشْفَقَ مِنْ وَعِيدِكَ
وَصَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا غَفَرْتَ بِهِ الذُّنُوبَ وَسَتَرْتَ
بِهِ الْعُيُوبَ وَفَرَّجْتَ بِهِ الْكُرُوبَ وَصَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
كَمَا دَفَعْتَ بِهِ الشَّقَاءَ وَكَشَفْتَ بِهِ الْغَمَّاءَ وَأَجَبْتَ
بِهِ الدُّعَاءَ وَنَجَّيْتَ بِهِ مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ وَصَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
كَمَا رَحِمْتَ بِهِ الْعِبَادَ وَأَحْيَيْتَ بِهِ الْبِلَادَ وَ
قَضَمْتَ بِهِ الْجَبَابِرَةَ وَأَهْلَكْتَ بِهِ الْفِرَاعِنَةَ وَصَلَّى
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أضعَفْتَ بِهِ الْأَمْوَالَ وَأَحْرَزْتَ بِهِ
مِنَ الْأَهْوَالِ وَكَسَرْتَ بِهِ الْأَصْنَامَ وَرَحِمْتَ بِهِ
الْإِنَامَ وَصَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَعَثْتَهُ بِخَيْرِ الْأَدْيَانِ وَ

أَعَزُّتَ بِهِ الْإِيمَانَ وَ تَبَّرْتَ بِهِ أَوْثَانَ وَ عَظَّمْتَ بِهِ

الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

الطَّاهِرِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ وَ سَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا-

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN KAMAA HAMALA WAHYAKA WA BALLAGHA RESAALAATEKA WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN KAMAA AHALLA HALAALAKA WA HARRAMA HARAAMAKA WA A'LLAMA KETAABAKA WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN KAMAA AQAAMAS SALAATA WA AATAZ ZAKAATA WA DA-A'A ELAA DEENKA WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN KAMAA SADDQA BE-WA'DEKA WA ASH-FAQA MIN WA-E'EDEKA WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN KAMAA GHA-FARTA BEHIZ ZONOoba WA SATARTA BEHIL O'YOoba WA FARRAJTA BEHIL KOROoba WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN KAMAA DA-FA'TA BEHISH SHA-QAAA-A WA KASHAFTA BEHIL GHAMMAAA-A WA AJABTA BEHID DOA'AA-A WA NAJJAYTA BEHI MENAL BALAAA-E WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN KAMAA RAHIMTA BEHIL E'BAADA WA AHYAYTA BEHIL BELAADA WA QASAMTA BEHIL JABAABERATA WA AHLAKTA BEHIL FARAA-E'NATA WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN KAMAA AZ-A'FTA BEHIL AMWAALA WA AHRAZTA BEHI MENAL AHWAALE WA KASARTA BEHIL ASNAAMA WA RAHIMTA BEHIL ANAAMA WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN KAMAA BA-A'STAHU BE-KHAYRIL ADYAANE WA A-A'ZAZTA BEHIL EEMAANE WA TABBARTA BEHI AWSAANA WA A'ZZAMTA BEHIL BAYTAL HARAAMA WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AHLE BAYTEHIT TAAHEREENAL AKHYAARE WA SALLIM TASLEEMAN.

Salaat of Ziyaarat and supplication after the Ziyaarat

Pray a two rak'at Salaat of Ziyaarat and gift the reward of it to the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.). After the Salaat recite this dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ وَرَكَعْتُ وَسَجَدْتُ لَكَ وَحَدَاكَ لَا شَرِيكَ
لَكَ إِلَّا أَنْ الصَّلَاةَ وَالرُّكُوعَ وَالسُّجُودَ لَا تَكُونُ إِلَّا لَكَ إِلَّا تَك
أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ اللَّهُمَّ وَهَاتَانِ الرَّكْعَتَانِ
هَدِيَّةٌ مِنِّي إِلَى سَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
آلِهِ فَتَقَبَّلْهُمَا مِنِّي بِأَحْسَنِ قَبُولِكَ وَأَجْرِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ بِأَفْضَلِ
أَمَلِي وَرَجَائِي فِيكَ وَفِي رَسُولِكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE SALLAYTO WA RAKA'TO WA SAJADTO
LAKA WAHDAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA LE-ANNAS SALAATA WAR
ROKOO-A' WAS-SOJOODA LAA TAKOONO ILLAA LAKA
LE-ANNAKA ANTAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA
ALLAAHUMMA WA HAATAANIR RAK-A'TAANE HADIYYATUN
MINNEE ELAA SAYYEDEE WA MAWLAAYA RASOOLIL LAAHE
SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI FA-TAQABBALHOMAA
MINNEE BE-AHSANE QABOOLEKA WA-JURNEE A'LAA ZAALEKA
BE-AFZALE AMALEE WA RAJAAA-EE FEEKA WA FEE RASOOLEKA
YAA WALIYYAL MOA-MENEENA.

Second Ziarat of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

Perform the preliminaries mentioned before the first Ziarat. Then say ALLAAHO AKBARO 100 times, pray 2 rak'ats namaz then face towards the head and recite as follows while standing:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ
النَّبِيِّينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ وَأَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ
آتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ
عَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ فَصَلِّوا عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَ
رَحْمَتَهُ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA NABIYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
MOHAMMADABNA A'BDIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
KHAATAMAN NABIYYEENA ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD
BALLAGHTAR RESAALATA WA AQAMTAS SALAATA WA AATAYTAS
ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MA'ROOFE WA NAHAYTA A'NIL
MUNKARE WA A'BADTAL LAAHA MUKHLESAN HATTAA ATAAKAL
YAQEENO FA-SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYKA WA RAHMATOHU
WA A'LAA AHLE BAYTEKAT TAAHEREENA.

Then recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
خَلِيلَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَجِيبَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
خَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
فَاتِحَ الْخَيْرِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَعْدِنَ الْوَحْيِ وَ
التَّنْزِيلِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُبَلِّغًا عَنِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا السِّرَاجُ الْمُنِيرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
مُبَشِّرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَذِيرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

مُنْذِرُ السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُسْتَضَاءُ بِهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ
الطَّاهِرِينَ الْهَادِينَ الْمُهْدِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ
عَلَى جَدِّكَ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ وَ عَلَى أَبِيكَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَى أُمَّكَ أَمِنَةَ بِنْتِ وَهَبِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى
عَمِّكَ حَمْزَةَ سَيِّدِ الشُّهَدَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى عَمِّكَ
الْعَبَّاسِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى عَمِّكَ وَ
كَفَيْلِكَ أَبِيطَالِبِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى ابْنِ عَمِّكَ جَعْفَرِ
الطَّيَّارِ فِي جَنَّاتِ الْخُلْدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَحْمَدُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ
عَلَى الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ وَ السَّابِقِ إِلَى طَاعَةِ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ وَ الْمُهَيَّبِينَ عَلَى رُسُلِهِ وَ الْخَاتَمَ
الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الشَّاهِدَ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ وَ الشَّفِيعَ إِلَيْهِ وَ
الْمَكِينِ لَدَيْهِ وَ الْمُطَاعَ فِي مَلَكُوتِهِ الْأَحْمَدَ مِنْ
الْأَوْصَافِ الْمُحَمَّدَ لِسَائِرِ الْأَشْرَافِ الْكَرِيمَ عِنْدَ
الرَّبِّ وَ الْمُكَلَّمَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُبِ الْفَائِزَ بِالسِّبَاقِ وَ
الْفَائِتَ عَنِ اللَّحَاقِ تَسْلِيمَ عَارِفٍ بِحَقِّكَ مُعْتَرِفٍ
بِالتَّقْصِيرِ فِي قِيَامِهِ بِوَجِبِكَ غَيْرِ مُنْكَرٍ مَا أَنْتَهَى
إِلَيْهِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ مُوقِنٍ بِالْمَزِيدَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ مُؤْمِنٍ
بِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنْزَلِ عَلَيْكَ مُحِلِّ حَلَالِكَ مُحَرِّمِ
حَرَامِكَ أَشْهَدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَعَ كُلِّ شَاهِدٍ وَ
أَتَحَمَّلُهَا عَنْ كُلِّ جَاحِدٍ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَاتِ

رَبِّكَ وَنَصَحْتَ لِأُمَّتِكَ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ وَ
صَدَعْتَ بِأَمْرِهِ وَاحْتَمَلْتَ الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِهِ وَدَعَوْتَ
إِلَى سَبِيلِهِ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ الْجَبِيلَةَ وَ
أَدَيْتَ الْحَقَّ الَّذِي كَانَ عَلَيْكَ وَ أَنْكَ قَدْ رُوِّفْتَ
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ غَلِظْتَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ وَ عَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ
مُخْلِصًا حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ فَبَلَغَ اللَّهُ بِكَ أَشْرَفَ مَحَلِّ
الْمُكْرَمِينَ وَ أَعْلَى مَنَازِلِ الْمُقْرَبِينَ وَ أَرْفَعَ
دَرَجَاتِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ حَيْثُ لَا يَلْحَقُكَ لَاحِقٌ وَ لَا
يُفُوقُكَ فَائِقٌ وَ لَا يَسْبِقُكَ سَابِقٌ وَ لَا يَطْمَعُ فِي
إِدْرَاكِكَ طَامِعٌ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اسْتَنْقَذَنَا بِكَ مِنَ
الْهَلَكَةِ وَ هَدَانَا بِكَ مِنَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَ نَوَّرَنَا بِكَ مِنَ

الظُّلْمَةَ فَجَزَاكَ اللهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللهِ مِنْ مَبْعُوثٍ أَفْضَلَ
 مَا جَازَى نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَرَسُولًا عَمَّنْ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِ
 يَا بِي أَنْتَ وَ أُمَّي يَا رَسُولَ اللهِ زُرْتُكَ عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ
 مُقِرًّا بِفَضْلِكَ مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ وَ
 خَالَفَ أَهْلَ بَيْتِكَ عَارِفًا بِالْهُدَى الَّذِي أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ
 يَا بِي أَنْتَ وَ أُمَّي وَ نَفْسِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ وَلَدِي أَنَا
 أَصَلِّي عَلَيْكَ كَمَا صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ صَلَّى عَلَيْكَ
 مَلَائِكَتُهُ وَ أَنْبِيَآؤُهُ وَ رُسُلُهُ صَلَوَةٌ مُتَتَابِعَةٌ وَافِرَةٌ
 مُتَوَاصِلَةٌ لَا انْقِطَاعَ لَهَا وَلَا أَمَدَ وَلَا أَجَلَ صَلَّى اللهُ
 عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ كَمَا
 أَنْتُمْ أَهْلُهُ .

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO

A'LAYKA YAA KHALEELAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
NABIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFIYYAL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RAHMATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA KHEYARATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
HABEEBAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NAJEEBAL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHAATAMAN NABIYYEENA
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAYYEDAL MURSALEENA ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA QAAA-EMAN BIL-QISTE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
FAATEHAL KHAYRE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MA'DENAL WAHYE
WAT-TANZEELE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MOBALLEGHAN A'NIL
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS SERAAJUL MONEERE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MOBASH-SHERO ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA NAZEERO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MUNZERO
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NOORAL LAHIL LAZEE
YUSTA-ZAAA-O BEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AHLE
BAYTEKAT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREENAL HAADEENAL
MAHDIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA JADDEKA A'BDIL
MUTTALEBE WA A'LAA ABEEKA A'BDIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAA UMMEKA AAMENATA BINTE WAHABIN ASSALAAMO
A'LAA A'MMEKA HAMZATA SAYYEDISH SHO-HADAAA-E
ASSALAAMO A'LAA A'MMEKAL A'BBAASIBNE A'BDIL MUTTALEBE
ASSALAAMO A'LAA A'MMEKA WA KAFEELEKA ABEETALEBIN
ASSALAAMO A'LABNE A'MMEKA JA'FARIT TAYYAARE FIL
JENAANIL KHULDE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MOHAMMADO
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AHMADO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
HUJJATAL LAAHE A'LAL AWWALEENA WAL-AAKHEREENA
WAS-SAABEQA ELAA TAA-A'TE RABBIL A'ALAMEENA
WAL-MOHAYMENA A'LAA ROSOLEHI WAL-KHAATAMAL
AMBAYAAA-EHI WASH-SHA-HEDA A'LAA KHALQEHI
WASH-SHAFEE-A' ELAYHE WAL-MAKEENA LADAYHE
WAL-MOTAA-A' FEE MALAKOOTEHIL AHMADA MENAL AWWAAFIL
MOHAMMADA LE-SAAA-ERIL ASH-RAAFIL KAREEMA I'NDAR
RABBE WAL-MOKALLAMA MIWN WARAAA-IL HOJOBIL FAAA-EZA
BIS-SEBAAQE WAL-FAA-E-TA A'NIL LEHAAQE TASLEEMA A'AREFIN

BE-HAQQEKA MO'TAREFIN BIT-TAQSEERE FEE QEYAAMEHI
BE-WAAJEBEKA GHAYRE MUNKERE MAN-TAHAA ELAYHE MIN
FAZLEKA MOOQENIN BIL-MAZEEDAATE MIR-RABBEKA
MOA'MENIN BIL-KETAABIL MUNZALE A'LAYKA MOHALLELIN
HALAALAKA MOHARREMIN HARAAMAKA ASH-HADO YAA
RASOOLAL LAAHE MA-A' KULLE SHAA-HEDIN WA
A-TAHAMMALOHAA A'N KULLE JAAHEDIN ANNAKA QAD
BALLAGHTA RESAALAATE RABBEKA WA NASAHTA LE-UMMATEKA
WA JAA-HAD-TA FEE SABEELE RABBEKA WA SA-DA'TA BE-AMREHI
WAH-TAMALTAL AZAA FEE JAMBEHI WA DA-A'WTA ELAA
SABEELEHI BIL-HIKMATE WAL-MAW-E'ZATIL HASANATIL
JAMEELATE WA ADDAYTAL HAQQAL LAZEE KAANA A'LAYKA WA
ANNAKA QAD RA-OOFTA BIL MOA-MENEENA WA GHA-LUZTA
A'LAL KAAFEREENA WA A'BAD-TAL LAAHA MUKHLESAN HATTAA
ATAAKAL YAQEENO FA-BALAGHAL LAAHO BEKA ASH-RAFA
MAHALLIL MOKARRAMEENA WA A-A'LAA MANAAZELIL
MOQARRABEENA WA AR-FA-A' DARAJAATIL MURSALEENA
HAYSO LAA YALHAQOKA LAAHEQUN WA LAA YAFOOQOKA
FAAA-EQUN WA LAA YAS-BE-QOKA SAABEQUN WA LAA
YAT-MA-O' FEE IDRAAKEKA TAAME-U'N AL-HAMDO LILLAHLIL
LAZIS TANQAZANAA BEKA MENAL HALAKATE WA HADAANAA
BEKA MENAZ ZALAALATE WA NAWWARANAA BEKA MENAZ
ZULMATE FA-JA-ZAAKAL LAAHO YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE MIN
MAB-O'OSIN AFZALA MAA JAA-ZAA NABIYYAN A'N UMMATEHI
WA RASOOLAN A'MMAN URSELA ELAYHE BE-ABEE ANTA WA
UMMEE YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ZURTOKA A'AREFAN BIL-HODAL
LAZEE ANTA A'LAYHE BE-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE WA
AHLEE WA MAALEE WA WALADEE ANAA OSALLEE A'LAYKA
KAMAA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA WA SALLA A'LAYKA
MALAAA-EKATOHU WA AMBEYAAA-OHU WA ROSOLOHU
SALAATAN MOTA-TAA-BE-A'TAN WAAFERATAN
MOTA-WAASELATAN LAN-QETAA-A' LAHAA WA LAA AMADA WA
LAA AJALA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AHLE BAYTEKAT
TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREENA KAMAA ANTUM AHLOHU.

Raise your hands and with utmost sincerity and submission say:

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ جَوَامِعَ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَتَوَاحِي بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ
فَوَاضِلَ خَيْرَاتِكَ وَشَرَائِفَ تَحِيَّاتِكَ وَتَسْلِيمَاتِكَ وَ
كَرَامَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَاتِكَ وَ صَلَوَاتِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ أُمَّتِكَ
الْمُنْتَجِبِينَ وَ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ أَهْلَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَ الْأَرْضِينَ وَ مَنْ سَبَّحَ لَكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ مِنْ
الْأُولَىٰ وَ الْآخِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ
شَاهِدِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ نَذِيرِكَ وَ أَمِينِكَ وَ مَكِينِكَ وَ
نَجِيكَ وَ نَجِيْبِكَ وَ حَبِيْبِكَ وَ خَلِيْلِكَ وَ صَفِيْكَ وَ
صَفْوَتِكَ وَ خَاصَّتِكَ وَ خَالِصَتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ خَيْرِ

خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَخَازِنِ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ
قَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ وَ الْبَرَكَاتِ وَ مُنْقِذِ الْعِبَادِ مِنَ الْهَلَكَةِ
بِإِذْنِكَ وَ دَاعِيهِمْ إِلَى دِينِكَ الْقَيِّمِ بِأَمْرِكَ أَوَّلِ
النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقًا وَ آخِرِهِمْ مَبْعَثًا الَّذِي غَمَسْتَهُ فِي
بَحْرِ الْفَضِيلَةِ وَ الْمَنْزِلَةِ الْجَلِيلَةِ وَ الدَّرَجَةِ الرَّفِيعَةِ
وَ الْمَرْتَبَةِ الْخَطِيرَةِ وَ أَوْدَعْتَهُ الْأَصْلَابَ الطَّاهِرَةَ وَ
نَقَلْتَهُ مِنْهَا إِلَى الْأَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ لُطْفًا مِنْكَ لَهُ وَ
تَحَنُّنًا مِنْكَ عَلَيْهِ إِذْ وَكَلْتَ لِصَوْنِهِ وَ حِرَاسَتِهِ وَ
حِفْظِهِ وَ حِيَاطَتِهِ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ عَيْنًا عَاصِمَةً حَبَّتْ
بِهَا عَنْهُ مَدَائِسُ الْعَهْرِ وَ مَعَائِبُ السِّفَاحِ حَتَّى
رَفَعْتَ بِهِ نَوَاطِرَ الْعِبَادِ وَ أَحْيَيْتَ بِهِ مَيِّتَ الْبِلَادِ

بِأَنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنْ نُورِ وِلَادَتِهِ ظُلْمَ الْأُسْتَارِ وَ
الْبَسْتَ حَرَمَكَ بِهِ حُلَّ الْأَنْوَارِ اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا
خَصَصْتَهُ بِشَرَفِ هَذِهِ الْمَرْتَبَةِ الْكَرِيمَةِ وَذُخْرِ هَذِهِ
الْمُنْقَبَةِ الْعَظِيمَةِ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ كَمَا وَفَى بِعَهْدِكَ وَبَلِّغْ
رِسَالَاتِكَ وَ قَاتِلْ أَهْلَ الْجُحُودِ عَلَى تَوْحِيدِكَ وَ
قَطَعْ رَحِمَ الْكُفْرِ فِي إِعْزَازِ دِينِكَ وَ لِبَسِ ثَوْبِ
الْبُلُوغِ فِي مُجَاهَدَةِ أَعْدَائِكَ وَأَوْجِبْ لَهُ بِكُلِّ أَدْبَى
مَسَّهُ أَوْ كَيْدٍ أَحْسَنَ بِهِ مِنَ الْفِئَةِ الَّتِي حَاوَلَتْ قَتْلَهُ
فَضِيلَةً تَفُوقُ الْفَضَائِلَ وَ يَمْلِكُ بِهَا الْجَزِيلَ مِنْ
نَوَالِكَ وَ قَدْ أَسْرَّ الْحُسْرَةَ وَ أَخْفَى الزَّفْرَةَ وَ تَجَرَّعَ
الْغُصَّةَ وَ لَمْ يَتَخَطَّ مَا مَثَّلَ لَهُ وَ حِيكَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ

عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ صَلَوَاتٌ تَرْضَاهَا لَهُمْ وَبَلَّغُهُمْ

مِنَّا نَحِيَّةً كَثِيرَةً وَ سَلَامًا وَ اِتِنًا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ فِي

مُؤَاظَمَتِهِمْ فَضْلًا وَ اِحْسَانًا وَ رَحْمَةً وَ غُفْرَانًا إِنَّكَ ذُو

الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ -

ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L JAWAAME-A' SALAWAATEKA WA
NAWAAMEYA BARAKAATEKA WA FAWAAZELA KHAYRAATEKA WA
SHARAAA-EFA TAHIYYAATEKA WA TASLEEMAATEKA WA
KARAAMAATEKA WA RAHAMAATEKA WA SALAWAATE
MALAAA-EKATEKAL MOQARRABEENA WA AMBEYAAA-EKAL
MURSALEENA WA A-IMMATEKAL MUNTAJABEENA WA
E'BAADEKAS SAALEHEENA WA AHLIS SAMAAWAATE
WAL-ARAZEENA WA MAN SABBABA LAKA YAA RABBAL
A'ALAMEENA MENAL AWWALEENA WAL-AAKHEREENA A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN A'BDEKA WA RASOOLEKA WA SHAA-HEDEKA
WA NABIYYEKA WA NAZEEREKA WA AMEENEKA WA
MAKEENEKA WA NAJIYYEKA WA NAJEEBEKA WA HABEEBEKA
WA KHALEELEKA WA SAFIYYEKA WA SAFWATEKA WA
KHAAS-SATEKA WA KHAALESATEKA WA RAHMATEKA WA
KHAYRE KHEYARATEKA MIIN KHALQEKA NABIYYIR RAHMATE WA
KHAAZENIL MAGHFERATE WA QAAA-EDIL KHAYRE
WAL-BARAKATE WA MUNQEZIL E'BAADE MENAL HALAKATE
BE-IZNEKA WA DAA-E'E-HIM ELAA DEENEKAL QAYYEME
BE-AMREKA AWWALIN NABIYYEENA MEESAAQAN WA
AAKHEREHIM MAB-A'SAL LAZEE GHAMASTAHU FEE BAHRIL
FAZEELATE WAL-MANZELATIL JALEELATE WAD-DARAJATIR
RA-FEE-A'TE WAL-MAR-TABATIL KHA-TEERATE WA

AW-DA'-TAHUL AS-LAABAT TAAHERATE WA NAQALTAHU
 MINHAA ELAL ARHAAMIL MOTAHHARATE LUTFAM MINKA LAHU
 WA TAHANNONAM MINKA A'LAYHE IZ WAKKALTA LE-SAWNEHI
 WA HERAASATEHI WA HIFZEHI WA HEYAATA-TEHI MIN
 QUDRATEKA A'YNAN A'A-SEMATAN HA-JABTA BEHAA A'NHO
 MADAANESAL A'HRE WA MA-A'AA-EBAS SE-FAA-HE HATTAA
 RA-FA'TA BEHI NAWAAZERAL E'BAADE WA AH-YAYTA BEHI
 MAYTAL BELAADE BE-AN KASHAFTA A'N NOORE WELAADATEHI
 ZOLAMAL ASTAARE WA ALBASTA HARAMAKA BEHI HOLALAL
 ANWAARE ALLAAHUMMA FA-KAMAA KHASASTAHU BE-SHARAFE
 HAAZEHIL MARTABATIL KAREEMATE WA ZUKHRE HAAZEHIL
 MANQABATIL A'ZEEMATE SALLE A'LAYHE KAMAA WAFAA
 BE-A'HDEKA WA BALLAGHA RESAALAATEKA WA QAATALA AHLAL
 JOHOODE A'LAA TAWHEEDEKA WA QA-TA-A' RAHEMAL KUFRE
 FEE E-A'ZAAZE DEENKA WA LABESA SAWBAL BALWAA FEE
 MOJAAHADATE A-A'DAAA-EKA WA AWJABTA LAHU BE-KULLE
 AZAN MASSAHU AW KAYDIN A-HASSA BEHI MENAL FE-A-TIL
 LATEE HAA-WALAT QATLAHU FAZEELATAN TAFOOQUL
 FAZAAA-ELE WA YAMLEKO BEHAL JAZEELA MIN NAWAALEKA WA
 QAD ASARRAL HASRATA WA AKHFAZ ZAFRATA WA TAJARRA-A'L
 GHUSSATA WA LAM YATAKHATTA MAA MASSALA LAHU
 WAHYOKA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAYHE WA A'LAA AHLE
 BAYTEHI SALAATAN TARZAAHAA LAHUM WA BALLIGH-HUM
 MINNAA TAHIYYATAN KASEERATAN WA SALAAMAN WA
 AATENAA MIN LADUNKA FEE MOWAALAATEHIM FAZLAN WA
 EHSANAN WA RAHMATAN WA GHUFRAANAN INNAKA ZUL
 FAZLIL A'ZEEME.

Then stand at the head side and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا زَيْنَ الْقِيَامَةِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَفِيعَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ عَبْدُهُ وَ
رَسُولُهُ بَلَّغْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ وَ أَدَّيْتَ الْأَمَانَةَ وَ نَصَحْتَ
أُمَّتَكَ وَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ حَتَّى آتَيْكَ
الْيَقِينَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ طُبَّتْ
حَيًّا وَ طُبَّتْ مَمِيَّتًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى أَخِيكَ وَ
وَصِيِّكَ وَ ابْنِ عَمِّكَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ عَلَى ابْنَتِكَ
سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ عَلَى وَلَدَيْكَ الْحَسَنِ وَ
الْحُسَيْنِ أَفْضَلَ الصَّلَاةِ وَ السَّلَامِ وَ أَطْيَبَ التَّحِيَّةِ

وَ أَطَهَرَ الصَّلَاةَ وَعَلَيْنَا مِنْكُمْ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN NABIYYO WA RAHMATUL
LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ABAL
QAASEME ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAYYEDAL AWWALEENA
WAL-AAKHEREENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ZAYNAL
QEYAAMATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SHAFEE-A'L QEYAAMATE
ASH-HADO AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDHU LAA
SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA A'BDOHU WA
RASOOLHU BALLAGH-TAR RESAALTA WA ADDAYTAL
AMAANATA WA NASAHTA UMMATAKA WA JAA-HADTA FEE
SABEELE RABBEKA HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO SALLAL LAAHO
A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AHLE BAYTEKA TIBTA HAYYAN WA TIBTA
MAYYETAN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AKHEEKA WA
WASIYYEKA WABNE A'MMEKA AMEERIL MOA-MENEENA WA
A'LAB-NATEKA SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA WA A'LAA
WALADAYKAL HASANE WAL-HUSAYNE AFZALAS SALAATE
WAS-SALAAME WA ATYABAT TAHIYYATE WA AT-HARAS SALAATE
WA A'LAYNAA MINKOMUS SALAAMO WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA
BARAKAATOHU.

After this stand facing the Qibla before the pillar which is to the right of the grave and near the angle of the tomb, such that the grave is to the right shoulder and the pulpit to the left. Then recite:

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ

أَنْ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدَهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَ
أَنَّكَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ
رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّكَ وَنَصَحْتَ لِأُمَّتِكَ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ
بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَأَدَّيْتَ الَّذِي عَلَيْكَ
مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَأَنَّكَ قَدْ رُوِّفْتَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَغَلْظْتَ عَلَى
الْكَافِرِينَ فَبَلَغَ اللَّهُ بِكَ أَفْضَلَ شَرَفٍ مَحَلِّ
الْمُكْرَمِينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اسْتَنْقَدَنَا بِكَ مِنْ
الشِّرْكِ وَالضَّلَالَةِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ
صَلَوَاتِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَأَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضَيْنِ وَ مَنْ سَبَّحَ لَكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ مِنْ
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ
نَبِيِّكَ وَ أَمِينِكَ وَ نَجِيِّكَ وَ حَبِيبِكَ وَ صَفِيِّكَ وَ
خَاصَّتِكَ وَ صَفْوَتِكَ وَ خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ اللَّهُمَّ
أَعْطِهِ الدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ وَ آتِهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَ
ابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْأَوْلُونَ وَ الْآخِرُونَ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَ اسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ
لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا وَ إِنِّي أَتَيْتُكَ مُسْتَغْفِرًا
تَائِبًا مِنْ ذُنُوبِي وَ إِنِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَ رَبِّكَ
لِيُغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي-

ASH-HADO AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA

SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH-HADO ANNA MOHAMMADAN
 A'BDOHU WA RASOOLUHU WA ASH-HADO ANNAKA RASOOLUL
 LAAHE WA ANNAKA MOHAMMADUBNO A'BDIL LAAHE WA
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD BALLAGHTA RESAALAATE RABBEKA
 WA NASAHTA LE-UMMATEKA WA JAAHAD-TA FEE SABEELIL
 LAAHE WA A'BAD-TAL LAAHA HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO
 BIL-HIKMATE WAL-MAW-E'ZATIL HASANATE WA ADDAYTAL LAZEE
 A'LAYKA MENAL HAQQE WA ANNAKA QAD RA-OOFTA
 BIL-MOA-MENEENA WA GHALUZTA A'LAL KAAFEREENA
 FA-BALLAGHAL LAAHO BEKA AFZALA SHARAFE MAHALLIL
 MOKARRAMEENA AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEES TANQAZANAA
 BEKA MENASH SHIRKE WAZ-ZALAALATE ALLAAHUMMA FAJ-A'L
 SALAWAATEKA WA SALAWAATE MALAAA-EKATEKAL
 MOQARRABEENA WA AMBEYAAA-EKAL MURSALEENA WA
 E'BAADEKAS SAALEHEENA WA AHLIS SAMAAWAATE
 WAL-ARAZEENA WA MAN SABBAHA LAKA YAA RABBAL
 A'ALAMEENA MENAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHEREENA A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN A'BDEKA WA RASOLEKA WA NABIYYEKA WA
 AMEENEKA WA NAJIYYEKA WA HABEEBEKA WA SAFIYYEKA WA
 KHAAAS-SATEKA WA SAFWATEKA WA KHEYARATEKA MIN
 KHALQEKA ALLAAHUMMA A-A'TEHID DARAJATAR RAFEE-A'TA
 WA AATEHIL WASEELATA MENAL JINNATE WAB-A'S-HO
 MAQAAMAM MAHMOODAYN YAGHBETOHU BEHIL
 AWWALOONA WAL-AAKHEROONA ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA
 QULTA WA LAW ANNAHUM IZ-ZALAMOO ANFOSAHUM
 JAAA-OO-KA FAS-TAGHFARUL LAAHA WAS-TAGHFARA LAHOMUR
 RASOOL LA-WAJADUL LAAHA TAWWAABAR RAHEEMAN WA
 INNEE ATAYTOKA MUSTAGHFERAN TAAA-EBAN MIN ZONOOBEE
 WA INNEE ATAWAJJAHO BEKA ELAL LAAHE RABBE WA RABBEKA
 LE-YAGHFERA LEE ZONOOBEE.

Then go near the grave and placing your hand upon it say:

أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي اجْتَبَيْكَ وَ اخْتَارَكَ وَ هَدَيْكَ وَ
هَدَى بِكَ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ
الطَّاهِرِينَ.

AS-ALUL LAHAL LAZIJ TABAACA WAKH-TAARAKA WA HADAACA
WA HADAA BEKA AYN YOSALLEYA A'LAYKA WA A'LAH AHLE
BAYTEKAT TAAHEREENA.

After this say:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَ مَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.

INNAL LAAHA WA MALAAA-EKATAHU YOSALLOONA A'LAN
NABIYYE YAA AYYOHAL LAZEENA AAMANOO SALLOO A'LAYHE
WA SALLEMOO TASLEEMAN.

Placing you hand on the wall of the inner room
say:

أَتَيْتَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَيْكَ قَاضِيًا لِمَا
أَوْجَبَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مِنْ قَضِيكَ وَإِذْ لَمْ أَحْقُكْ حَيًّا فَقَدْ

قَصَدْتُكَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِكَ عَالِمًا أَنَّ حُرْمَتَكَ مَيِّتًا

كَحُرْمَتِكَ حَيًّا فَكُنْ لِي بِذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدًا -

ATAYTOKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE MOHAAJERAN ELAYKA
QAAZEYAN LEMAA AWJABAHUL LAAHO A'LAYYA MIN QASDEKA
WA IZ LAM AL-HAQ-KA HAYYAN FAQAD QASAD-TOKA BA'DA
MAWTEKA A'ALEMAN ANNA HURMATAKA MAYYETAN
KA-HURMATEKA HAYYAN FA-KUN LEE BE-ZAALEKA I'NDAL LAAHE
SHA-HEDAN.

Then pass your right hand over your face and say:

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ بَيْعَةً مَرْضِيَّةً لَدَيْكَ وَ عَهْدًا

مُؤَكَّدًا عِنْدَكَ تُحِينِي مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى

الْوَفَاءِ بِشَرَائِطِهِ وَ حُدُودِهِ وَ حُقُوقِهِ وَ أَحْكَامِهِ وَ

تُمِيَّتِي إِذَا أَمَّتَنِي عَلَيْهِ وَ تَبَعْتَنِي إِذَا بَعَثْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ -

ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'L ZAALEKA BAY-A'TAN MARZIYYATAN
LADAYKA WA A'HDAN MO-AKKADAN I'NDAKA TOH-YENEE MAA
AHYAYTANEE A'LAYHE WA A'LAL WAFAAA-E BE-SHARAA-E-TEHI
WA HODOODEHI WA HOQOOQEHI WA AHKAAMEHI WA
TOMEETONEE IZAA AMATTANEE A'LAYHE WA TAB-A'SONEE EZAA
BA-A'STANEE A'LAYHE.

At this time stand in the section over the head

and recite the Ziarat on behalf of your parents and friends in the following way:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَبِي وَ أُمِّي وَ وَلَدِي وَ
خَاصَّتِي وَ جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ بَلَدِي حُرِّهِمْ وَ عَبْدِهِمْ وَ
أَبْيَضِهِمْ وَ أَسْوَدِهِمْ وَ مِنْ....

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NABIYYAL LAAHE MIN ABEE WA UMMEE WA WALADEE WA KHAAAS-SATEE WA JAMEE-E' AHLE BALADEE HURREHIM WA A'BDEHIM WA ABYAZEHIM WA ASWADEHIM WA MIN...

(Mention the names of those whom you hold dear...)

Then go towards the Qibla and face the Holy Grave and with your back towards Qibla and say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ وَ رَسُولَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا صِفْوَةَ اللَّهِ وَ خَيْرَتَهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
أَمِينِ اللَّهِ وَ مُحَمَّدَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَ سَيِّدَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْبَشِيرُ

النَّبِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الدَّاعِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ
السِّرَاجُ الْمُنِيرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ
الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرْتَهُمْ
تَطْهِيرًا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ آتَيْتَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
قُلْتَ بِالصِّدْقِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَفَّقَنِي لِلْإِيمَانِ وَ
التَّصَدِيقِ وَ مَنْ عَلَى بَطَاعَتِكَ وَ إِتِّبَاعِ سَبِيلِكَ وَ
جَعَلَنِي مِنْ أُمَّتِكَ وَ الْمُجِيبِينَ لِدَعْوَتِكَ وَ هَدَيْتَنِي
إِلَى مَعْرِفَتِكَ وَ مَعْرِفَةِ الْأَئِمَّةِ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِكَ أَتَقَرَّبُ
إِلَى اللَّهِ بِمَا يُرْضِيكَ وَ أَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِمَا يُسْخِطُكَ
مُؤَالِيًا لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ جَعْنِكَ يَا
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ زَائِرًا وَ قَصْدْتُكَ رَاغِبًا مُتَوَسِّلًا إِلَى اللَّهِ

سُبْحَانَهُ وَ أَنْتَ صَاحِبُ الْوَسِيلَةِ وَ الْمُنْزَلَةِ الْجَلِيلَةِ
وَ الشَّفَاعَةِ الْمَقْبُولَةِ وَ الدَّعْوَةِ الْمَسْمُوعَةِ فَاشْفَعْ
لِي إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي الْغُفْرَانِ وَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ التَّوْفِيقِ وَ
العِصْمَةِ فَقَدْ غَمَرَتِ الذُّنُوبُ وَ شَمَلَتِ الْعُيُوبُ وَ
أثْقَلَ الظَّهْرُ وَ تَضَاعَفَ الْوِزْرُ وَ قَدْ أَخْبَرْتَنَا وَ
خَبَرَكَ الصِّدْقُ أَنَّهُ تَعَالَى قَالَ وَ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَ لَوْ
أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَ
اسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا وَ قَدْ
جِئْتُكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مُسْتَغْفِرًا مِنْ ذُنُوبِي تَائِبًا مِنْ
مَعَاصِي وَ سَيِّئَاتِي وَ إِنِّي أَتَوَّجَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَ رَبِّكَ
لِيُغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي فَاشْفَعْ لِي يَا شَفِيعَ الْأُمَّةِ وَ أَجِرْنِي يَا

نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NABIYYAL LAAHE WA RASOOLAHU
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SIFWATAL LAAHE WA KHEYARATAHU
MIN KHALQEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA AMEENAL LAAHE WA
HUJJATAHU ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHAATAMAN
NABIYYEENA WA SAYYEDAL MURSALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
AYYOHAL BASHEERUN NAZEERO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAD
DAA-E'E ELAL LAAHE WAS-SERAAJUL MONEERO ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AHLE BAYTEKAL LAZEENA AZHABAL LAAHO
A'NHOMUR RIJSA WA TAHHAR-TAHUM TATHEERAN ASH-HADO
ANNAKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ATAYTA BIL-HAQQE WA QULTA
BIS-SIDQE AL-HAMDO LILLAAIL LAZEE WAFFAQANEE
LIL-EEMAANE WAT-TASDEEQE WA MANNA A'LAYYA
BE-TAA-A'TEKA WA ITTEBAA-E' SABEELEKA WA JA-A'LANEE MIN
UMMATEKA WAL-MOJEEBEENA LE-DA'WATEKA WA HADAANEE
ELAA MA'REFATEKA WA MA'REFATIL A-IMMATE MIN
ZURRIYATEKA A-TAQARRABO ELAL LAAHE BEMAA YURZEEKA WA
AB-RA-O ELAL LAAHE MIMMAA YUSKHETOKA MOWAALEYAN
LE-AWLEYAAA-EKA MO-A'ADEYAN LE A-A'DAAA-EKA JEA-TOKA
YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ZAA-ERAN WA QASAD-TOKA RAAGHEBAN
MOTAWASSELAN ELAL LAAHE SUBHAANAHU WA ANTA
SAAHEBUL WASEELATE WAL-MANZELATIL JALEELATE
WASH-SHAFAA-A'TIL MAQBOOLATE WAD-DA'WATIL
MASMOO-A'TE FASH-FA' LEE ELAL LAAHE TA-A'ALAA FIL
GHUFRAANE WAR-RAHMATE WAT-TAWFEEQE WAL-I'SMATE
FAQAD GHA-MARATIZ ZONOBO WA SHAMALATIL O'YOBO WA
USQELAZ ZAHRO WA TAZAA-A'FAL WIRZO WA QAD
AKHBARTANAA WA KHABAROKAS SIDQO ANNAHU TA-A'ALAA
QAALA WA QAWLOHUL HAQO WA LAW ANNAHUM IZ

ZALAMOO ANFOSAHUM JAAA-OOKA FAS-TAGHFARUL LAAHA
WAS-TAGHFARA LAHOMUR RASOULO LA-WAJADUL LAAHA
TAWWAABAN RAHEEMAN WA QAD JEA-TOKA YAA RASOOLAL
LAAHE MUSTAGHFERAN MIN ZONOOBEE TAAA-EBAN MIN
MA-A'ASIYYA WA SAYYE-AATEE WA INNEE ATAWAJJAHO ELAL
LAAHE RABBEE WA RABBKA LE-YAGHFERA LEE ZONOOBEE
FASH-FA' LEE YAA SHA-FEE-I'L UMMATE WA AJIRNEE YAA
NABIYYAR RAHMATE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AALEKAT
TAAHEREENA.

Some Recommended rituals of the Prophet's Mosque

Dua in the holy shrine of the Mosque

Recite much namaz in the Mosque because the reward of one namaz in this mosque is equal to thousand prayers recited elsewhere. It is best to recite the prayers between the grave and the pulpit. It is narrated from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he (s.a.w.a.) said:

One of the gardens of Paradise is between my grave and my pulpit.

In length, it extends from the illuminated grave to the pulpit and in breadth, it extends from the pulpit to the fourth pillar, it is recommended to recite the following dua in it:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ هٰذِهِ رَوْضَةٌ مِّنْ رِّيَاضِ جَنَّتِكَ وَ شُجْبَةٌ
مِّنْ شُجْبِ رَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي ذَكَرَهَا رَسُوْلُكَ وَ اَبَانَ عَنْ
فَضْلِهَا وَ شَرَفِ التَّعْبُدِ لَكَ فِيْهَا فَقَدْ بَلَّغْتَنِيْهَا فِي
سَلَامَةٍ نَفْسِيْ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا سَيِّدِيْ عَلٰى عَظِيْمِ

نِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ فِي ذَلِكَ وَعَلَى مَا رَزَقْتَنِيهِ مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ
وَ طَلِبِ مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ تَعْظِيمِ حُرْمَةِ نَبِيِّكَ بِزِيَارَةِ
قَبْرِهِ وَ التَّسْلِيمِ عَلَيْهِ وَ التَّرَدُّدِ فِي مَشَاهِدِهِ وَ
مَوَافِقِهِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ حَمْدًا يَنْتَظِمُ بِهِ
فَحَامِدُ حَمَلَةِ عَرْشِكَ وَ سُكَّانِ سَمَوَاتِكَ لَكَ وَ يَقْضُرُ
عَنْهُ حَمْدٌ مِنْ مَضَى وَ يُفْضَلُ حَمْدٌ مِنْ بَقِيَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ
لَكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ حَمْدٌ مِنْ عَرَفِ الْحَمْدِ لَكَ وَ
التَّوْفِيقِ لِلْحَمْدِ مِنْكَ حَمْدًا يَمْلَأُ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ يَبْلُغُ
حَيْثُ مَا أَرَدْتَ وَ لَا يَجُوبُ عَنْكَ وَ لَا يَنْقُضِي
دُونَكَ وَ يَبْلُغُ أَقْصَى رِضَاكَ وَ لَا يَبْلُغُ آخِرَهُ أَوْ ائِلُ
فَحَامِدِ خَلْقِكَ لَكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا عَرَفْتُ الْحَمْدَ وَ

جُعِلَ ابْتِدَاءُ الْكَلَامِ الْحَمْدُ يَا بَاقِيَ الْعِزِّ وَالْعِظَمَةِ وَ
دَائِمَ السُّلْطَانِ وَالْقُدْرَةِ وَشَدِيدَ الْبَطْشِ وَالْقُوَّةِ
وَنَافِذَ الْأَمْرِ وَالْإِرَادَةِ وَوَاسِعَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ
رَبِّ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ كَمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ لَكَ عَلَيَّ يَفْضُرُ
عَنْ أَيْسِرِهَا حَمْدِي وَلَا يَبْلُغُ أَذْنَاهَا شُكْرِي وَكَمْ
مِنْ صَنَائِعٍ مِنْكَ إِلَيَّ لَا يُحِيطُ بِكَثِيرِهَا وَهَمِي وَلَا
يُقَيِّدُهَا فِكْرِي اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى نَبِيِّكَ الْمُصْطَفَى
بَيْنَ الْبَرِّيَّةِ طِفْلاً وَخَيْرِهَا شَابًّا وَكَهْلاً أَظْهَرَ
الْمُطَهَّرِينَ شَيْمَةً وَأَجْوَدِ الْمُسْتَمِرِّينَ دِيمَةً وَأَعْظَمِ
الْخَلْقِ جُرْتُومَةَ الَّذِي أَوْضَحَّتْ بِهِ الدَّلَالَاتِ وَأَقَمَّتْ
بِهِ الرِّسَالَاتِ وَخَتَمَتْ بِهِ النُّبُوءَاتِ وَفَتَحَتْ بِهِ

الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأَظْهَرْتَهُ مَظْهَرًا وَابْتَعَثْتَهُ نَبِيًّا وَهَادِيًّا
أَمِينًا مَهْدِيًّا وَدَاعِيًّا إِلَيْكَ وَدَالًّا عَلَيْكَ وَحُجَّةً بَيْنَ
يَدَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْمَعْصُومِينَ مِنْ عِزَّتِهِ وَ
الطَّيِّبِينَ مِنْ أَسْرَتِهِ وَشَرِّفْ لَدَيْكَ بِهِ مَنَازِلَهُمْ وَ
عَظِّمْ عِنْدَكَ مَرَاتِبَهُمْ وَاجْعَلْ فِي الرَّفِيقِ الْأَعْلَى
مَجَالِسَهُمْ وَارْفَعْ إِلَى قُرْبِ رَسُولِكَ دَرَجَاتِهِمْ وَ
تَمِّمْ بِلِقَائِهِ سُورَهُمْ وَوَفِّرْ مَكَانِهِ أَنْسَهُمْ -

ALLAAHUMMA INNA HAAZEHI RAWZATUM MIN REYAAZE
 JANNATEKA WA SHO'BATUM MIIN SHO-A'BE RAHMATEKAL LATEE
 ZAKARAHAA RASOOLOKA WA ABAANA A'N FAZLEHAA WA
 SHARAFIT TA-A'BBODE LAKA FEEHAA FA-QAD
 BALLAGHTANEEHAA MIIN SALAAMATE NAFSEE FA-LAKAL HAMDO
 YAA SAYYEDEE A'LAA A'ZEEME NE'MATEKA A'LAYYA FEE ZAALEKA
 WA A'LAA MAA RAZAQTANEEHE MIN TAA-A'TEKA WA TALABA
 MARZAATEKA WA TA'ZEEME HURMATE NABIYYEKA
 BE-ZEYAARATE QABREHI WAT-TASLEEME A'LAYHE
 WAT-TARADDODE FEE MASHAAHEDEHI WA MAWAAFEQEH
 FALAKAL HAMDO YAA MAWLAAYA HAMDAN YANTAZEMO BEHI
 MAHAAMEDO HAMALATE A'RSHEKA WA SUKKAANE
 SAMAAWAATEKA LAKA WA YAQSORO A'NHO HAMDA MAN

MAZAA WA YAFZOLO HAMDA MAN BAQEYA MIN KHALQEKA
LAKA WA LAKAL HAMDO YAA MAWLAAYA HAMDA MAN A'RAFAL
HAMDA LAKA WAT-TAWFEEQA LIL-HAMDE MINKA HAMDAN
YAM-LA-O MAA KHA-LAQTA WA YABLOGHO HAYSO MAA
ARAD-TA WA LAA YAHJOBBO A'NKA WA LAA YANQAZEE
DOONAKA WA YABLOGHO AQSAA REZAACA WA LAA YABLOGHO
AAKHERAHU AWAA-ELO MAHAAMEDE KHALQEKA LAKA WA
LAKAL HAMDO MAA A'RRAFTUL HAMDA WA JO-E'LAB
TEDAAA-UL KALAAMIL HAMDO YAA BAAQEYAL I'ZZE
WAL-A'ZAMATE WA DAA-EMAS SULTAANE WAL-QUDRATE WA
SHADEEDAL BAT-SHE WAL QUWWATE WA NAAFEZIL AMRE
WAL-ERAADATE WA WAASE-A'R RAHMATE WAL-MAGHFERATE
WA RABBAD DUNYAA WAL-AAKHERATE KAM MIN NE'MATIN
LAKA A'LAYYA YAQSORO A'N AYSAREHAA HAMDEE WA LAA
YABLOGHO AD-NAAHAA SHUKREE WA KAM MIN SANAA-E-A'
MINKA ELAYYA LAA YOHEETO BE-KASEEREHAA WAHMEE WA LAA
YOQAYYEDOHAA FIKREE ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
NABIYYEKAL MUSTAFAA BAYNAL BARIYYATE TIFLAN WA
KHAYREHAA SHAAB-BAN WA KAHLAN ATHARIL MOTAHHAREENA
SHEEMATAN WA AJWADIL MUSTAMIRREENA DAYMATAN WA
A-A'ZAMIL KHALQE JURSOOMATAL LAZEE AW-ZAHTA BEHID
DALAALAATE WA AQAMTA BEHIR RESAALAATE WA KHATAMTA
BEHIN NOBUWWATE WA FATAHTA BEHIL KHAYRAATE WA
AZHARTAHU MAZHARAN WAB-TA-A'STAHU NABIYYAN WA
HAADAYAN AMEENAN MAHDIYYAN WA DAA-E'YAN ELAYKA WA
DAALLAN A'LAYKA WA HUJJATAN BAYNA YADAYKA
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAL MA'SOOMEENA MIIN I'TRATEHI
WAT-TAYYEBEENA MIN USRATEHI WA SHARRIF LADAYKA BEHI
MANAAZELAHUM WA A'ZZIM I'NDAKA MARAATEBAHUM
WAJ-A'L FIR-RAFEEQIL A-A'LAA MAJAALESAHUM WAR-FA' ELAA
QURBE RASOOLEKA DARAJAATEHIM WA TAMMIM
BELEQAAA-EHI SOROORAHUM WA WAFFIR BEMAKAANEHI
UNSAHUM.

Namaz and Dua near the pillar of repentance

The pillar of Abu Lobaabah - which is famous as the 'pillar of repentance' - is the place where one should recite two rak'ats namaz and then recite the following dua:

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُهَيِّئْ بِالْفَقْرِ وَلَا تُذِلَّنِي بِالدَّيْنِ وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي
إِلَى الْهَلَكَةِ وَاعْصِنِي كَمَا اعْتَصَمَ وَأَصْلِحْنِي كَمَا
أَنْصَلَحَ وَاهْدِنِي كَمَا أَهْتَدِي اللَّهُمَّ اعِينِي عَلَى
الْحِجَاهِ هَادِنِي نَفْسِي وَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي بِسُوءِ ظَنِّي وَلَا تُهْلِكْنِي
وَأَنْتَ رَجَائِي وَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَقَدْ أَخْطَأْتُ
وَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَعْفُو عَنِّي وَقَدْ أَقْرَرْتُ وَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ
السُّقُوتِ وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ فَوَقِّنِي لِمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى وَ

يَسِّرْ لِي الْيَسِيرَ وَ جَنِّبْنِي كُلَّ عَسِيرٍ أَلْهُمَّ اغْنِنِي
بِالْحَلَالِ عَنِ الْحَرَامِ وَ بِالطَّاعَاتِ عَنِ الْمَعَاصِي وَ
بِالْغِنَى عَنِ الْفَقْرِ وَ بِالْجَنَّةِ عَنِ النَّارِ وَ بِالْأَبْرَارِ عَنِ
الْفُجَّارِ يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْبَصِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ -

BISMILLAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALLAHUMMA LAA
 TOHINNEE BIL-FAQRE WA LAA TOZILLANEE BID-DEENE WA LAA
 TARUDDANEE ELAL HALAKATE WA A-A'SIMNEE KAY A-A'TASEMA
 WA ASLEHNEE KAY ANSALAHA WAH-DENEE AHTADEYA
 ALLAAHUMMA A-I'NNEE A'LAL JEHADE NAFSEE WA LAA
 TO-A'ZZIBNEE BE-SOOO-E ZANNEE WA LAA TOHLIKNEE WA ANTA
 RAJAAA-EE WA ANTA AHLUN AN TAGHFERA LEE WA QAD
 AKHTAA-TO WA ANTA AHLUN AN TA'FOWA A'NNEE WA QAD
 AQRARTO WA ANTA AHLUT TAQWAA WA AHLUL MAGHFERATE
 FAWAFFIQNEE LEMAA TOHIBBO WA TARZAA WA YASSIR LEYAL
 YASEERA WA JANNIBNEE KULLA A'SEERE ALLAAHUMMA
 AGHNENEE BIL-HALAALE A'NIL HARAAME WA BIT-TAA-A'ATE
 A'NIL MA-A'A-SEE WA BIL-GHENAA A'NIL FAQRE WA
 BIL-JANNATE A'NIN NAARE WA BIL-ABRAARE A'NIL FUJJAARE
 YAA MAN LAYSA KA-MISLEHI SHAY-UN WA HOWAS SAMEE-U'L
 BASEERO WA ANTA A'LA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEERUN.

After that ask for your legitimate desires, they
 will be fulfilled, Insha Allah.

Recommendation for keeping fast in the Prophet's Mosque and the Holy Medina

It is recommended that one should keep three fasts in order to have ones wishes fulfilled, even if one is a traveller. It is better to fast on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. It is also recommended to recite prayers near the pillar of 'Abu Lobaabah' at night and on Wednesday, Thursday eve and Thursday, to recite prayers near the pillar opposite to it. And on Friday eve and Friday, near the pillar which is next to the Mehraab (Prayer Niche) and ask for worldly and spiritual needs and along with other Duas one should recite the following Dua:

اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا كَانَتْ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ حَاجَةٍ شَرَعْتَ اَنَا فِي
ظَلِمَتِهَا اَوْ التَّمَايِسِ اَوْ لَمْ اَشْرَعْ سَاَلْتُكَهَا اَوْ لَمْ
اَسْاَلْكَهَا فَاِنِّي اَتُوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ فِي قَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِي صَغِيْرَهَا وَا
كَبِيْرَهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّي اَسْئَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ وَ

قُدْرَتِكَ وَ جَمِيعَ مَا أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ

مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي

كَذَا وَ كَذَا-

ALLAAHUMMA MAA KANAT ELAYKA MIN HAAJATIN SHA-RA'TO ANAA FEE TALABEHAA AWIL-TEMAASIN AW LAM ASH-RA' SA-ALTOKAHAA AW LAM AS-A'LKAHAA FA-INNEE ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA BE-NABIYYEKA MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAaho A'LAYHE WA AALEHI NABIYYIR RAHMATE FEE QAZAAA-E HAWAAA-EJEE SAGHEEREHAA WA KABEEREHAA ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BE-I'ZZATEKA WA QUWWATEKA WA QUDRATEKA WA JAMEE-A' MAA AHAATA BEHI I'LMOKA AN TASALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAaho A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA AN TAF-A'LA BEE KAZAA WA KAZAA.

In place of KAZAA WA KAZAA mention your needs, Insha Allah they would be fulfilled.

Namaz and Dua near the place of Jibrael (a.s.)

It is recommended to pray and recite Dua near the place of Jibrael (a.s.). It is the spot where Jibrael (a.s.) used to take the permission of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) to come. This place is below the spout of the house of Fatemah Zahra (s.a.). The door of her house - according to traditions that say she was buried therein - is opposite the Prophet's (s.a.w.a.) grave. And after the salaah say:

يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَلَأَهَا جُنُودًا مِنْ
الْمُسَبِّحِينَ لَهُ مِنْ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَالْمُجِدِّينَ لِقُدْرَتِهِ وَ
عَظَمَتِهِ وَ أَفْرَغَ عَلَى أَعْدَانِهِمْ حُلَّالَ الْكِرَامَاتِ وَ
أَنْطَقَ أَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِضُرُوبِ اللُّغَاتِ وَ أَلْبَسَهُمْ
شِعَارَ التَّقْوَى وَ قَلَّدَهُمْ قَلَائِدَ النُّهَى وَ جَعَلَهُمْ
أَوْفَرَ أَجْنَاسٍ خَلَقَهُ مَعْرِفَةً بِوَحْدَانِيَّتِهِ وَ قُدْرَتِهِ وَ

جَلَالَتِهِ وَ عَظَمَتِهِ وَ أَكْبَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّا بِهِ وَ أَشَدَّهُمْ
فَرَقًا وَ أَدْوَمَهُمْ لَهُ طَاعَةً وَ خُضُوعًا وَ اسْتِكَانَةً وَ
خُشُوعًا يَا مَنْ فَضَّلَ الْأَمِينَ جَبْرِيْلَ بِخِصَائِهِ وَ
دَرَجَاتِهِ وَ مَنَازِلِهِ وَ اخْتَارَهُ لِرُوحِيهِ وَ سَفَارَتِهِ وَ
عَهْدِهِ وَ أَمَانَتِهِ وَ انزَالِ كُتُبِهِ وَ أَوَامِرِهِ عَلَى أَنْبِيَآئِهِ
وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَعَلَهُ وَاسِطَةً بَيْنَ نَفْسِهِ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ
أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ وَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعِ
مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَ سُكَّانِ سَمَوَاتِكَ أَعْلَمِ خَلْقِكَ بِكَ
أَخُوفِ خَلْقِكَ لَكَ وَ أَقْرَبِ خَلْقِكَ مِنْكَ وَ أَعْمَلِ
خَلْقِكَ بِطَاعَتِكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَغْشِيهِمْ نَوْمُ الْعُيُونِ وَ
لَا سَهُوُ الْعُقُولِ وَ لَا فَتْرَةُ الْأَبْدَانِ الْبُكْرَمِيِّينَ

بِجَوَارِكَ وَ الْمُؤْتَمِنِينَ عَلَى وَحْيِكَ الْمُجْتَنِبِينَ
الْأَفَاتِ وَ الْمُؤَقِّينَ السَّيِّئَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ وَ اخْصِصْ
الرُّوحَ الْأَمِينَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ بِأَضْعَافِهَا مِنْكَ وَ
عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ طَبَقَاتِ الْكُرُوبِينَ وَ
الرُّوحَانِيِّينَ وَ زِدْ فِي مَرَاتِبِهِ عِنْدَكَ وَ حُقُوقِهِ الَّتِي
لَهُ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ بِمَا كَانَ يَنْزِلُ بِهِ مِنْ شَرَائِعِ
دِينِكَ وَ مَا بَيَّنَّتْهُ عَلَى السِّنَةِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ مِنْ
مُحَلَّلَاتِكَ وَ مُحَرَّمَاتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَكْثِرْ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَى
جَبْرَائِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ قُدْرَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ هَادِي الْأَصْفِيَاءِ وَ
سَادِسُ أَصْحَابِ الْكِسَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ وَقُوفِي فِي
مَقَامِهِ هَذَا سَبَبًا لِنُزُولِ رَحْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَ تَجَاوُزِكَ

عَبِّى رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ
آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ
عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ رَبَّنَا وَ آتِنَا مَا
وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا
تُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ أَمْى جَوَادُ أَمْى كَرِيمُ أَمْى قَرِيبُ أَمْى
بَعِيدُ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ
تُوفِّقَنِى لِمَطَاعَتِكَ وَ لَا تُزِيلَ عَنِّى نِعْمَتَكَ وَ أَنْ
تُرْزِقَنِى الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ تُوسِّعَ عَلَيَّ فَضْلَكَ وَ
تُعِينَنِى عَنِ شِرَارِ خَلْقِكَ وَ تُلْهِمَنِى شُكْرَكَ وَ
ذِكْرَكَ وَ لَا تُخَيِّبْ يَا رَبِّ دُعَائِي وَ لَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي
بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ-

YAA MAN KHALAQAS SAMAAWAATE WA MALAAHAA

JONOODAN MENAL MOSABBEHEENA LAHU MIN
MALAAA-EKATEHI WAL-MOMAJJEDEENA LE-QUDRATEHI WA
A'ZAMATEHI WA AFREGHA A'LAA ABDAANEHIM HOLALAL
KARAAMAATE WA ANTAQA ALSENATAHUM BE-ZOROOBIL
LOGHAATE WA ALBASAHUM SHE-A'ARAT TAQWAA WA
QALLADAHUM QALAA-EDAN NOHAA WA JA-A'LAHUM AWFARA
AJNAASE KHALQEHI MA'REFATAN BE-WAHDAANIYYATEHI WA
QUDRATEHI WA JALAALATEHI WA A'ZAMATEHI WA AKMALAHM
I'LMAN BEHI WA ASHAD-DAHUM FARAQAN WA ADWAMAHUM
LAHU TAA-A'TAN WA KHOZOO-A'N WAS-TEKAANATAN WA
KHOSHOO-A'N YAA MAN FAZZALAL AMEENA JABRA-EELA
BE-KHASAA-ESEHI WA DARAJAATEHI WA MANAAZELEHI
WAKH-TAARAHU LE-WAHYEHI WA SEFAARATEHI WA A'HDEHI
WA AMAANATEHI WA ANZAALE KOTOBEBEHI WA AWAAMEREHI
A'LAA AMBEYAAA-EHI WA ROSOLEHI WA JA-A'LAHU
WAASETATAN BAYNA NAFSEHI WA BAYNAHUM AS-ALOKA AN
TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA
A'LAA JAMEE-E' MALAAA-EKATEKA WA SUKKAANE
SAMAAWATEKA A-A'LAME KHALQEKA BEKA AKHWAFE
KHALQEKA LAKA WA AQRABE KHALQEKA MINKA WA A-A'MALE
KHALQEKA BE-TAA-A'TEKAL LAZEENA LAA YAGH-SHAA-HUM
NAWMUL O'YOONE WA LAA SAHWUL O'QOOLE WA LAA
FATARATUL ABDAANIL MOKARRAMEENA BE-JEWAAREKA
WAL-MOA-TAMANEENA A'LAA WAHYEKAL MUJTANABEENAL
AFAATE WAL-MOOQEEENAS SAYYE-AATE ALLAAHUMMA
WAKH-SOSIR ROOHAL AMEENA SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHE
BE-AZ-A'AFEHAA MINKA WA A'LAA MALAAA-EKATEKAL
MOQARRABEENA WA TABAQAATIL KARROOBEENA
WAR-ROOHAANIYYEENA WA ZID FEE MARAA-TEBEHI I'NDAKA
WA HOQOOQEHIL LATEE LAHU A'LAA AHLIL ARZE BEMAA KAANA
YANZELO BEHI MIN SHAA-RAA-E' DEENEKA WA MAA
BAYYANTAHU A'LAA ALSENATE AMBEYAAA-EKA MIN
MOHALLALAAATEKA WA MOHARRAMAATEKA ALLAAHUMMA
AKSIR SALAWAATEKA A'LAA JABRAA-EELA FA-INNAHU

QUDRATUL AMBEYAAA-E WA HAADIL ASFEYAAA-E WA SAADESO
 ASHAABIL KESAAA-E ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L WOQOOFEE FEE
 MAQAAMEHI HAAZAA SABABAN LE-NOZOOLE RAHMATEKA
 A'LAYYA WA TAJAA-WOZEKA A'NNEE RABBANAA INNANAA
 SAME'NAA MONDAADEYAYN YONAADEE LIL-EEMAANE AN
 AAMENOO BE-RABBEEKUM FA-AAMANNAA RABBANAA FAGH-FIR
 LANAA ZONOOBANAA WA KAFFIR A'NNAA SAYYE-AATENAA WA
 TAWAFFANAA MA-A'L ABRAARE RABBANAA WA AATENAA MAA
 WA-A'D-TANAA A'LAA ROSOLEKA WA LAA TUKHZENAA YAWMAL
 QEYAAMATE INNAKA LAA TUKHLEFUL MEE-A'ADA AY JAWAADO
 AY KAREEMO AY QAREEBO AY BA-E'EDO AS-ALOKA AN
 TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIWN
 WA AN TOWAFFEQANEE LE-TAA-A'TEKA WA LAA TOZEELA
 A'NNEE NE'MATAKA WA AN TURZEQANIL JANNATA
 BE-RAHMATEKA WA TOWASSE-A' A'LAYYA FAZLEKA WA
 TUGHNEYANEE A'N SHERAARE KHALQEKA WA TUL-HEMANEE
 SHUKRAKA WA ZIKRAKA WA LAA TOKHAYYEBA YAA RABBE
 DO-A'AA-EE WA LAA TAQ-TA-A' RAJAAA-EE BE-MOHAMMADIN
 WA AALEHI.

And say:

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ أَنْ
تُعَصِّمَنِي عَنِ الْمَهَالِكِ وَ أَنْ تُسَلِّمَنِي مِنْ آفَاتِ
الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ وَعَثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَ سُوءِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَ
أَنْ تَرُدَّنِي سَالِمًا إِلَى وَطَنِي بَعْدَ حَجِّ مَقْبُولٍ وَ سَعْيِي

مَشْكُورٍ وَ عَمَلٍ مُتَقَبَّلٍ وَلَا تَجْعَلُهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ

حَرَمِكَ وَ حَرَمِ رَسُولِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ.

WA AS-ALOKA BE-ANNAKA ANTAL LAAHO LAYSA KA-MISLEKA SHAY-UN AN TA'SEMANEE A'NIL MAHAALEKE WA AN TOSALLEMANEE MIN AAFATID DUNYAA WAL-AAKHERATE WA WA'SAAA-IS SAFARE WA SOO-IL MUNQALABE WA AN TARUDDANEE SAALEMAN ELAA WATANEE BA'DA HAJJIN MAQBOOLIN WA SA'YIN MASHKOORIN WA A'MALIN MOTAQABBALIN WA LAA TAJ-A'LHO AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN HARAMEKA WA HARAME RASOOLEKA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI.

It is related from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that upon reaching the place of Jibraeel one should say:

أَيُّ جَوَادٍ أَيْ كَرِيمٍ أَيْ قَرِيبٍ أَيْ بَعِيدٍ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ

تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَأَنْ تُرَدَّ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتَكَ.

AY JAWAADO AY KAREEMO AY QAREEBO AY BA-E'EDO AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE BAYTEHI WA AN TARUDDA A'LAYYA NE'MATAKA.

Ziarat of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.)

There is great status of Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) near Allah and there is great reward for the Ziarat of this great lady. Allamah Majlisi (r.a.) has mentioned in *Misbaahul Anwaar* that Hazrat Fatemah (s.a.) said:

My father has told me that one who sends salawat on you, will be forgiven by Allah and wherever I am in Paradise, Allah will give him my company.

The Late Shaykh Tusi (a.r.) has written in *Tahzeeb*: Innumerable traditions have been recorded regarding the excellence of the Ziarat of Fatemah Zahra (s.a.).

Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) was born before the declaration of prophethood and she was brought up in the lap of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.). She was the helper and confidant of the Prophet in the hard times of prophethood. She was married to Hazrat Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.). 75 (or 95) days after the passing away of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), Hazrat Fatemah (s.a.) also said farewell to the world.

It is not exactly known where her grave is, some say that she is buried in her house, near the grave of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.). Others say that the place of burial is Baqee, near the graves of the Holy Imams (a.s.). However, our scholars opine that the Ziarat of Hazrat Fatemah (s.a.) should be recited next to the prophet's grave in the Holy Shrine. It is better to recite her Ziarat at all the three places.

First Ziarat of Hazrat Fatemah (s.a.)

When you stand at any of these three places you must address the beloved daughter of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) saying:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

يَا بِنْتَ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

يَا بِنْتَ صَفِيٍّ اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ أَمِينِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ خَيْرِ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ أَفْضَلِ أَنْبِيَاءِ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَ

مَلَائِكَتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ خَيْرِ الْبَرِيَّةِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا زَوْجَةَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ وَخَيْرِ الْخَلْقِ بَعْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُمَّ الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَيَّ
شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الشَّهِيدَةُ
الصِّدِّيقَةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الرِّضِيَّةُ الْمَرْضِيَّةُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْفَاضِلَةُ الزَّكِيَّةُ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْحَوْرَاءُ الْإِنْسِيَّةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى بَعْلِكَ
وَبَنِيكَ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى
رُوحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَضَيْتِ عَلَى بَيْنَةٍ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ وَ أَنَّ مَنْ سَرَّكَ فَقَدْ سَرَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَ مَنْ
جَفَاكَ فَقَدْ جَفَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَ مَنْ قَطَعَكَ فَقَدْ قَطَعَ
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لِأَنَّكَ بَضْعَةٌ مِنْهُ وَ رُوحُهُ الَّتِي بَيْنَ

جَنْبِيهِ كَمَا قَالَ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلُ سَلَامٍ اللهُ وَ أَفْضَلُ
صَلَوَاتِهِ أَشْهَدُ اللهُ وَ رَسُوْلَهُ أَيْ رَاضٍ عَمَّنْ رَضِيَتْ
عَنْهُ سَاخِطٌ عَمَّنْ سَخِطَتْ عَلَيْهِ مُتَبَرِّئٌ مِمَّنْ تَبَرَّأَتْ
مِنْهُ مُوَالٍ لِمَنْ وَ الْيَتِّ مُعَادٍ لِمَنْ عَادَيْتِ مُبْغِضٌ
لِمَنْ أَبْغَضْتِ مُحِبٌّ لِمَنْ أَحَبَبْتِ وَ كَفَى بِاللّهِ شَهِيدًا
وَ حَسِيْبًا وَ جَارِيًا وَ مُثِيْبًا -

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKE YAA BINTA KHALEELIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA
BINTA NABIYYILL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA
HABEEBIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA SAFIYYIL
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA AMEENIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA KHAYRE KHALQIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA AFZALE AMBEYAAA-IL LAAHE
WA ROSOLEHI WA MALAAA-EKATEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA
BINTA KHAYRIL BARIYYATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA SAYYEDATA
NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA ZAWJATA
WALIYYIL LAAHE WA KHAYRIL KHALQE BA'DA RASOOLIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA UMMAL HASANE WAL-HUSAYNE
SAYYEDAY SHABAABE AHLIL JANNATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE
AYYATOHASH SHAHEEDATUS SIDDEEQATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE
AYYATOHAR RAZIYYATUL MARZIYYATO ASSALAAMO A'ALYKE
AYYATOHAL HAWRAAA-UL INSIYYATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA

FAATEMATO BINTA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE WA
A'LAA BA'LEKE WA BANEEKE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA
BARAKAATOHU SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKE WA A'LAA ROOHEKE WA
BADANEKE ASH-HADO ANNAKE MAZAYTE A'LAA BAYYENATIN
MIN RABBEKA WA ANNA MAN SARRAKE FAQAD SARRA
RASOOLAL LAAHE WA MAN JAFAAKE FAQAD JAFAA RASOOLAL
LAAHE WA MAN QATA-A'KE FAQAD QATA-A' RASOOLAL LAAHE
LE-ANNAKE BAZ-A'TUM MINHO WA ROOHOHUL LATEE BAYNA
JAMBAYHE KAMAA QAALA A'LAYHE AFZALO SALLAMIL LAAHE
WA AFZAOL SALAWAATEHI USH-HEDUL LAAHA WA RASOOLAHU
ANNEE RAAZIN A'MMAN RAZEETE A'NHO SAAKHETUN A'MMAN
SHA-KHIT-TE A'LAYHE MOTABARRE-UN MIMMAN A'ADAYTE
MUBGHEZUN LEMAN ABGHAZTE MOHIBBUN LEMAN AHBABTE
WA KAFAA BILLAAHE SHA-HEEDAN WA HASEEBAN JAAZEYAN WA
MOSEEBAN.

Then say:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَخَيْرِ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ
صَلِّ عَلَى وَصِيِّهِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
إِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَخَيْرِ الْوَصِيِّينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ
بِنْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى
سَيِّدَتِي شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ وَصَلِّ

عَلَى زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ وَصَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
بْنِ عَلِيِّ بَاقِرٍ عَلِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَصَلَّى عَلَى الصَّادِقِ عَنِ
اللَّهِ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَلَّى عَلَى كَاطِمِ الْغَيْظِ فِي اللَّهِ
مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ وَصَلَّى عَلَى الرَّضَا عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى وَ
صَلَّى عَلَى التَّقِيِّ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ وَصَلَّى عَلَى التَّقِيِّ عَلِيِّ بْنِ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَلَّى عَلَى الرَّزِيِّ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ وَصَلَّى عَلَى
الْحُجَّةِ الْقَائِمِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِ بِهِ
الْعَدْلَ وَ أَمِتْ بِهِ الْجَوْرَ وَ زَيْنَ بِنِقَائِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَ
أَظْهِرْ بِهِ دِينَكَ وَ سُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكَ حَتَّى لَا يَسْتَخْفِيَ بِشَيْئٍ
مِنَ الْحَقِّ مَخَافَةً أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْخَلْقِ وَ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ
أَشْيَاعِهِ وَ اتَّبَاعِهِ وَ الْمَقْبُولِينَ فِي زُمْرَةِ أَوْلِيَائِهِ يَا

أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَتْ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرَتْهُمْ تَطْهِيرًا

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE WA SALLIM A'LAA A'BDEKA WA RASOOLEKA MOHAMMADIBNE A'BDIL LAAHE KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA WA KHAYRIL KHALQE AJMA-E'ENA WA SALLE A'LAA WASIYYEHI A'LIYYIBNE ABEE TAALEBIN AMEERIL MOA-MENEENA WA EMAAMIL MUSLEMEENA WA KHAYRIL WASIYYEENA WA SALLE A'LAA FAATEMATA BINTE MOHAMMADIN SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA WA SALLE A'LAA SAYYEDAY SHA-BAABE AHLIL JANNATE AL-HASANE WAL-HUSAYNE WA SALLE A'LAA ZAYNIL A'ABEDEENA A'LIYYIBNIL HUSAYNE WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYENIL BAAQERE I'LMIN NABIYYEENA WA SALLE A'LAS SAADEQE A'NIL LAAHE JA'FARIBNE MOHAMMADIN WA SALLE A'LAA KAAZEMIL GHAYZE FIL LAAHE MOOSABNE JA'FARIN WA SALLE A'LAR REZAA A'LIYYIBNE MOOSAA WA SALLE A'LAT TAQIYYE MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYIN WA SALLE A'LAN NAQIYYE A'LIYYIBNE MOHAMMADIN WA SALLE A'LAZ ZAKIYYIL HASANIBNE A'LIYYIN WA SALLE A'LAL HUJJATIL QAAA-EMIBNIL HASANIBNE A'LIYYIN ALLAAHUMMA AHYE BEHIL A'DLA WA AMIT BEHIL JAWRA WA ZAYYIN BE-BAQAAA-EHIL ARZA WA AZHIR BEHI DEENAKA WA SUNNATA NABIYYEKA HATTAA LAA YASTAKHFEYA BE-SHAYIN MENAL HAQQE MAKHAAFATA AHADIN MENAL KHALQE WAJ-A'LNAA MIN ASH-YAAA-E'HI WA ATBAAA-E'HI WAL-MAQBOOLEENA FEE ZUMRATE AWLEYAAA-EHI YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE BAYTEHI ALLAZEENA AZHABTA A'NHOMUR RIJSA WA TAHHARTAHUM TATHEERAN.

Then perform two rakats namaz and gift its reward to Hazrat Zahra's (s.a.) soul and recite the

following Dua:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتُوجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِعَبِيدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَآلِهِ وَبِأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاسْأَلُكَ
بِحَقِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي لَا يَعْلَمُ كُنْهَهُ سِوَاكَ وَ
اسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ حَقُّهُ عِنْدَكَ عَظِيمٌ وَبِاسْمَائِكَ
الْحُسْنَى الَّتِي أَمَرْتَنِي أَنْ أَدْعُوكَ بِهَا وَاسْأَلُكَ
بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي أَمَرْتَ بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ أَنْ يَدْعُو بِهِ الطَّيْرَ فَاجَابَتْهُ وَبِاسْمِكَ
الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي قُلْتَ لِلنَّارِ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَكَانَتْ بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا وَبِأَحَبِّ الْأَسْمَاءِ
إِلَيْكَ وَأَشْرَفِهَا وَأَعْظَمِهَا لَدَيْكَ وَأَسْرَعِهَا إِجَابَةً وَ
أَنْجَحِهَا طَلِبَةً وَبِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَمُسْتَجِيبُهُ وَ

مُسْتَوْجِبُهُ وَآتَوْسَلِ إِلَيْكَ وَارْغَبِ إِلَيْكَ وَاتَضَرَّعْ
وَ اُحْ عَلِيكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكُتُبِكَ الَّتِي اَنْزَلْتَهَا عَلَيَّ
اَنْبِيَاءِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ
الْاِنْجِيلِ وَ الزَّبُورِ وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ فَاِنَّ فِيهَا
اسْمَكَ الْاَعْظَمَ وَبِمَا فِيهَا مِنْ اَسْمَائِكَ الْعُظْمَى اَنْ
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تُفَرِّجَ عَنِّي وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَ شِيَعَتِهِمْ وَ مُحِبِّيهِمْ وَ عِبَّيَّ وَ تَفْتَحَ اَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ
لِدُعَائِي وَ تَرْفَعَهُ فِي عَلِّيِّينَ وَ تَأْذَنَ لِي فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ
فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ بِفَرَجِي وَ اِعْطَاءِ اَمَلِي وَ سُؤْلِي فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ اَحَدٌ كَيْفَ هُوَ وَ
قُدْرَتَهُ اِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ سَدَّ الْهَوَاءَ بِالسَّمَاءِ وَ كَبَسَ

الْأَرْضَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ وَاخْتَارَ لِنَفْسِهِ أَحْسَنَ الْأَسْمَاءِ يَا
مَنْ سَمَّى نَفْسَهُ بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي تُقْضَى بِهِ حَاجَةٌ مِنْ
يَدْعُوهُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ ذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ فَلَا شَفِيعَ أَقْوَى لِي
مِنْهُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُقْضِيَ لِي
حَوَائِجِي وَتُسَبِّحَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَفَاطِمَةَ وَالحَسَنَ وَ
الحُسَيْنَ وَعَلِيَّ بْنِ الحُسَيْنِ وَمُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَجَعْفَرَ بْنَ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَمُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرَ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوسَى وَمُحَمَّدَ بْنَ
عَلِيٍّ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَالحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَالحُجَّةَ
الْمُنْتَظَرَ لِإِدْنِكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَسَلَامِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَ
بَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَوْتِي لِيَشْفَعُوا لِي إِلَيْكَ وَ
تُشَفِّعَهُمْ فِيَّ وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا بِحَقِّ لَأِلهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA BE-NABIYYENAA

MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA
BE-AHLE BAYTEHI SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM WA AS-ALOKA
BE-HAQQEKAL A'ZEEMIL LAZEE LAA YA'LAMO KUNHAHU
SEWAAKA WA AS-ALOKA BE-HAQQEKA MAN HAQQOHU
I'NDAKA A'ZEEMUN WA BE-ASMAAAA-EKAL HUSNAL LATEE
AMARTANEE AN AD-O'OKA BEHAA WA AS-ALOKA BISMEKAL
A-A'ZAMIL LAZEE AMARTA BEHI IBRAAHEEMA A'LAYHIS
SALAAMO AN YAD-O'WA BEHIT TAYRA FA-AJAABATHO WA
BISMEKAL A'ZEEMIL LAZEE QULTA LIN-NAARE KOONEE
BARDAWN WA SALAAMAN A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA FA-KAANAT
BARDAWN WA SALAAMAN WA BE-AHABBIL ASMAAAA-E ELAYKA
WA ASH-RAFEHAA WA A-A'ZAMEHAA LADAYKA WA AS-RA-E'HAA
EJAABATAN WA ANJAHEHAA TALEBATAN WA BEMAA ANTA
AHLOHU WA MUSTAHIQQOHU WA MUSTAWJEBOHU WA
ATAWASSALO ELAYKA WA ARGHABO ELAYKA WA ATAZARRA-O'
WA OLEHHA A'LAYKA WA AS-ALOKA BE-KOTOBEKAL LATEE
ANZALTAHAA A'LAA AMBEYAAA-EKA WA ROSOLEKA
SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM MENAT TAWRAATE WAL-INJEELE
WAZ-ZABOORE WAL-QUR-AAANIL A'ZEEME FA-INNA
FEEHAS-MAKAL A-A'ZAMA WA BEMAA FEEHAA MIN
ASMAAAA-EKAL U'ZMAA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN
WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA AN TOFARREJA A'N AALE
MOHAMMADIN WA SHEE-A'TEHIM WA MOHIBBEEHIM WA
A'NNEE WA TAFTAHA ABWAABAS SAMAAA-E LE-DO-A'AA-EE WA
TAR-FA-A'HU FEE I'LLIYYEENA WA TAA-ZANA LEE FEE HAAZAL
YAWME WA FEE HAAZEHIS SAA-A'TE BE-FARAJEE WA I-A'TAA-E
AMALEE WA SO-OO-LEE FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE YAA MAN
LAA YA'LAMO AHADUN KAYFA HOWA WA QUDRATAHU ILLAA
HOWA YAA MAN SADDAL HAWAAA-A BIS-SAMAAA-E WA
KABASAL ARZA A'LAL MAAA-E WAKHTAARA LE-NAFSEHI
AHSANAL ASMAAAA-E YAA MAN SAMMAA NAFSAHU FIL-ISMIL
LAZEE TUQ-ZAA BEHI HAAJATO MAN YAD-O'OHO AS-ALOKA
BE-HAQQE ZAALEKAL ISME FALAA SHA-FEE-A' AQWAA LEE
MINHO AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE

MOHAMMADIN WA AN TAQZEYA LEE HAWAAA-EJEE WA
TUSME-A' BE-MOHAMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WA FAATEMATA
WAL-HASANE WAL-HUSAYNE WA A'LIYYIBNIL HUSAYNE WA
MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYIN WA JA'FARIBNE MOHAMMADIN WA
MOOSABNE JA'FARIN WA A'LIYYIBNE MOOSAA WA
MOHAMMADIBNE A'LIYYIN WA A'LIYYIBNE MOHAMMADIN WAL
HASANIBNE A'LIYYIN WAL-HUJJATIL MUNTAZARE LE-IZNEKA
SALAWAATOKA WA SALAAMOKA WA RAHMATOKA WA
BARAKAATOKA A'LAYHIM SAWTEE LE-YASH-FA-O'O LEE ELAYKA
WA TO-SHAFFE-A'HUM FIYYA WA LAA TARUDDANEE
KHAABAN BE-HAQQE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA.

Then ask for your legitimate desires and they shall be fulfilled, Insha Allah.

The second Ziarat of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُتَّحِنَةً قَدِ امْتَحَنَكَ الَّذِي
خَلَقَكَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُخْلُقَكَ فَوَجَدَكَ لِمَا امْتَحَنَكَ
صَابِرَةً وَنَحْنُ لَكَ أَوْلِيَاءُ صَابِرُونَ وَمُصَدِّقُونَ لِكُلِّ
مَا آتَيْنَا بِهِ أَبُوكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَآتَيْنَا بِهِ
وَصِيِّهِ فَإِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ إِن كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ إِلَّا الْخَفِيَّتَنَا
بِتَصَدِيقِنَا لَهُمَا لِنُبَشِّرَ أَنْفُسَنَا أَنَّا قَدْ طَهَّرْنَا
بِوَلَايَتِكَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA MUMTAHANATO QADIM TAHANAKIL
LAZEE KHALAQAKE QABLA AYN YAKHLOQAKE FA-WAJADEKE
LEMAM TAHANAKE SAABERATAN WA NAHNO LA-KE
AWLEYAAA-O SAABEROONA WA MOSADDEQOONA LE-KULLE
MAA ATAANAA BEHI ABOOKE SALLAL LAaho A'LAYHE WA
AALEHI WA ATAANAA BEHI WASIYYOHU FA-INNAA NAS-ALOKE
AN KUNNAA SADDAQNAAKE ILLAA ALHAQTENAA
BE-TASDEEQENAA LAHUMAA LE-NOBASH-SHERA ANFOSANAA
ANNA QAD TAHURNAA BE-WELAAYATEKE.

Then say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا بِنْتَ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ أَمِينِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
بِنْتَ خَيْرِ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ
أَنْتِ رَاضٍ عَمَّنْ رَضِيَتْ عَنْهُ سَاخِطٌ عَلَى مَنْ سَخِطَتْ
عَلَيْهِ مُتَبَرِّئٌ مِمَّنْ تَبَرَّأَتْ مِنْهُ مُوَالٍ لِمَنْ وَالَيْتِ
مُعَادٍ لِمَنْ عَادَيْتِ مُبْغِضٌ لِمَنْ أَبْغَضْتِ مُحِبٌّ لِمَنْ
أَحْبَبْتِ وَ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا وَ حَسِيبًا وَ جَارِيًا وَ
مُثِيبًا

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKE YAA BINTA NABIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA
BINTA KHALEELIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA BINTA
KHAYRE KHALQIL LAAHE USH-HEDUL LAAHA WA RASOOLAHU
WA MALAAA-EKATAHU ANNEE RAAZIN A'MMAN RAZEETA

**A'NHO SAAKHETUN A'LAA MAN SHA-KHIT-TE A'LAYHE
MOTABRRE-UN MIMMAN TABARRAATE MINHO MOWAALIN
LEMAN WAALAYTE MO-A'ADIN LEMAN A'-ADAYTE MUBGHEZUN
LEMAN ABGHAZTE MOHIBBUN LEMAN AHBABTE WA KAFAA
BILLAAHE SHAHEEDAN WA HASEEBAN WA JAAZEYAN WA
MOSEEBAN.**

Recite two rak'at prayers and gift its reward to the soul of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) and recite salawaat on Mohammed (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and ask for your legitimate desires.

Salawaat upon Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.)

Recite the following Salawaat:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الصِّدِّيقَةِ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّكِيَّةِ حَبِيبَةِ
حَبِيبِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ أُمِّ أَحِبَّائِكَ وَ أَصْفِيَاءِكَ الَّتِي
انْتَجَبْتَهَا وَ فَضَّلْتَهَا وَ أَحْتَرَمْتَهَا عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ
اللَّهُمَّ كُنِ الطَّالِبَ لَهَا مِنْ ظَلَمَتِهَا وَ اسْتَخَفَّ
بِحَقِّهَا وَ كُنِ الشَّائِرَ اللَّهُمَّ بِدَمِ أَوْلَادِهَا اللَّهُمَّ وَ
كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا أُمَّ أُمَّةِ الْهُدَى وَ حَلِيلَةَ صَاحِبِ
الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ الْكَرِيمَةِ عِنْدَ الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهَا وَ
عَلَى أُمَّهَا صَلَوَاتُكَ تَكْرُمُ بِهَا وَ جَهْ أَبِيهَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ تَقَرُّ بِهَا أَعْيُنُ ذُرِّيَّتِهَا وَ أْبْلِغْهُمْ عَنِّي فِي

هَذِهِ السَّاعَةُ أَفْضَلُ التَّحِيَّةِ وَالسَّلَامِ -

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAS SIDDEEQATE FAATEMATAZ
ZAKIYYATE HABEEBATE HABEEBEKA WA NABIYYEKA WA UMME
AHIBBAAA-EKA WA ASFEYAAA-EKAL LATIN TAJABTAHAA WA
FAZZALTAHAA WAKH-TARTAHAA A'LAA NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA
ALLAAHUMMA KONIT TAALEBA LAHAA MIMMAN ZALAMAHAA
WAS-TAKHAFFA BE-HAQQEHA WA KONIS SAAA-ERA
ALLAAHUMMA BE-DAME AWLAADEHAA ALLAAHUMMA WA
KAMAA JA-A'LTAHAA UMMA A-IMMATIL HODAA WA HALEELATA
SAAHEBIL LEWAAA-E WAL-KAREEMATA I'NDAL MA-LAA-IL
A-A'LAA FA-SALLE A'LAYHAA WA A'LAA UMMEHAA SALAATAN
TUKREMO BEHAA WAJHA ABEHAA MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA TOQIRRO BEHAA A-A'YONA
ZURRIYYATEHAA WA ABLIGH-HUM A'NNEE FEE HAAZEHIS
SAA-A'TE AFZALAT TAHIYYATE WAS-SALAAME.

Pray 2 Rak'at "Salaat d-Ziyaarat" as under:

In the first Rak'at after the recitation of Surah
Faatehah, recite Surah Yaaseen.

In the second Rak'at, after the recitation of Surah
Faatehah, recite Surah Rahman.

After the Salaat recite "Tasbeeh of
Janab-e-Fatemah Zahra (s.a.)."

Then go into Sajdah and say 100 times:

يَا مَوْلَاتِي يَا فَاطِمَةَ أَعْيُنِي

YAA MAWLAATEE YAA FAATEMATA A-GHEESEENEE.

Ziarat of the Imams (a.s.) in Baqee

When you intend to perform the Ziarat of these Holy Personalities you must first perform the preliminaries which were mentioned earlier (like ghusl, purification, wearing clean clothes, applying perfume and seeking permission, etc.). Seek permission to enter in the following words:

يَا مَوَالِيَّ يَا أَبْنَاءَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ عَبْدُكُمْ وَابْنُ أُمَّتِكُمْ
الذَّلِيلُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَالْمُضْعَفُ فِي عُلُوِّ قَدْرِكُمْ وَ
الْمُعْتَرِفُ بِحَقِّكُمْ جَاءَكُمْ مُسْتَجِيرًا بِكُمْ قاصِدًا
إِلَى حَرَمِكُمْ مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَى مَقَامِكُمْ مُتَوَسِّلًا إِلَى اللَّهِ
تَعَالَى بِكُمْ تَأْذُلُ يَا مَوَالِيَّ تَأْذُلُ يَا أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ
تَأْذُلُ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ اللَّهِ الْمُحْدِقِينَ بِهَذَا الْحَرَمِ
الْمُقِيمِينَ بِهَذَا الْمَشْهَدِ

YAA MAWAALIYYA YAA ABNAAAA-A RASOOLIL LAAHE A'BDOKUM
WABNO AMATEKOMUZ ZALEELO BAYNA AYDEEKUM
WAL-MUZ-A'FO FEE O'LUWWE QADREKUM WAL-MOA'TAREFO

BE-HAQQEKUM JAAA-A-KUM MUSTAJEERAN BEKUM QAASEDAN ELAA HARAMEKUM MOTAQARREBAN ELAA MAQAAMEKUM MOTAWASSELAN ELAL LAAHE TA-A'ALAA BEKUM A-ADKHOLO YAA MAWAALIYYA A-ADKHOLO YAA AWLEYAAA-AL LAAHE A-ADKHOLO YAA MALAAA-EKATAL LAAHIL MOHDEQAEENA BE-HAAZAL HARAMIL MOQEEMEENA BE-HAAZAL MASH-HADE.

While entering (put the right foot forward) a d recite:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً
وَأَصِيلًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْفَرْدِ الصَّمِدِ الْمَاجِدِ الْأَحَدِ
الْمُتَفَضِّلِ الْمَنَّانِ الْمُتَطَوِّلِ الْحَنَّانِ الَّذِي مَنَ
بَطُولِهِ وَسَهَّلَ زِيَارَةَ سَادَاتِي بِإِحْسَانِهِ وَلَمْ يُجْعَلْنِي
عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِمْ مَمْنُوعًا بَلْ تَطَوَّلَ وَمَنَحَ

ALLAAHO AKBARO KABEERAN WAL-HAMDO LILLAAHE KASEERAN WA SUBHAANAL LAAHE BUKRATAWN WA ASEELAN WAL-HAMDO LILLAAHIL FARDIS SAMADIL MAAJEDIL AHADIL MOTAFAZZELIL MANNAANIL MOTA-TAWWELIL HANNAANIL LAZEE MANNA BE-TAWLEHI WA SAHHALA ZEYAARATA SAADAATEE BE-AHSAANEHI WA LAM YAJ-A'L-NEE A'N ZEYAARATEHIM MAM-NOO-A'N BAL TA-TAWWALA WA MANAHA.

After this go near the holy grave and stand facing

it and back facing the qibla and recite:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّةَ الْهُدَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلُ
التَّقْوَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْحُجَّجُ عَلَى أَهْلِ
الدُّنْيَا السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْقَوَّامُ فِي الْبَرِيَّةِ
بِالْقِسْطِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلُ الصَّفْوَةِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلُ
النَّجْوَى أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ قَدْ بَلَّغْتُمْ وَ نَصَحْتُمْ وَ
صَبَرْتُمْ فِي ذَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ كُذِّبْتُمْ وَ أُسِيئَ إِلَيْكُمْ
فَغَفَرْتُمْ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ الْأَئِمَّةَ الرَّاشِدُونَ
الْمُهْتَدُونَ وَ أَنَّ طَاعَتَكُمْ مَفْرُوضَةٌ وَ أَنَّ قَوْلَكُمْ
الصِّدْقُ وَ أَنَّكُمْ دَعَوْتُمْ فَلَمْ يُجَابُوا وَ أَمَرْتُمْ فَلَمْ
تُطَاعُوا وَ أَنَّكُمْ دَعَائِمُ الدِّينِ وَ أَرْكَانُ الْأَرْضِ لَمْ

تَزَالُ وَبَعَيْنِ اللَّهِ يَنْسُخُكُمْ مِنْ أَصْلَابِ كُلِّ مُطَهَّرٍ وَ
يَنْقُلُكُمْ مِنْ أَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَاتِ لَمْ تُدْنِسْكُمْ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ الْجُهْلَاءُ وَلَمْ تَشْرِكْ فِيكُمْ فِتْنُ الْأَهْوَاءِ
طَبْتُمْ وَ طَابَ مَنْبَتُكُمْ مَنْ بِكُمْ عَلَيْنَا دَيَّانٌ
الدِّينِ فَجَعَلَكُمْ فِي بُيُوتِ أَذْنِ اللَّهِ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ
فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَ جَعَلَ صَلَوَاتَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ رَحْمَةً لَنَا وَ
كَفَّارَةً لِدُنُوبِنَا إِذَا خْتَارَكُمْ اللَّهُ لَنَا وَ طَيَّبَ خَلْقَنَا
بِمَا مَنْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ وِلايَتِكُمْ وَ كُنَّا عِنْدَهُ مُسَبِّحِينَ
بِعَلْبِكُمْ مُعْتَرِفِينَ بِتَصَدِيقِنَا إِيَّاكُمْ وَ هَذَا مَقَامٌ
مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَ أَخْطَأَ وَ اسْتَكَانَ وَ أَقْرَبَ مَا جَنَى وَ رَجَى
بِمَقَامِهِ الْخَلَاصَ وَ أَنْ يَسْتَنْقِذَهُ بِكُمْ مُسْتَنْقِذٌ

الْهَلْكَى مِنَ الرَّدى فَكُونُوا لِى شُفَعَاءَ فَقَدْ وَفَدْتُ
إِلَيْكُمْ إِذْ رَغِبَ عَنْكُمْ أَهْلُ الدُّنْيَا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِ
اللَّهِ هُزُوءًا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا يَأْمَنُ هُوَ قَائِمٌ لَا يَسُهُو
وَ دَائِمٌ لَا يَلْهُو وَ مُحِيطٌ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَكَ الْمَنُّ بِمَا
وَفَّقْتَنِي وَ عَرَّفْتَنِي بِمَا أَقَمْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ إِذْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ
عِبَادُكَ وَ جَهَلُوا مَعْرِفَتَهُ وَ اسْتَخَفُّوا بِحَقِّهِ وَ مَالُوا
إِلَى سِوَاهُ فَكَانَتِ الْبَيْتَةُ مِنْكَ عَلَيَّ مَعَ أَقْوَامِ
خَصَصْتَهُمْ بِمَا خَصَصْتَنِي بِهِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ إِذْ كُنْتُ
عِنْدَكَ فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا مَذْكُورًا مَكْتُوبًا فَلَا تُحَرِّمْنِي
مَارَجَوْتُ وَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي قِيمًا دَعَوْتُ بِحُرْمَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلِهِ
الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM A-IMMATAL HODAA ASSALAAMO

A'LAYKUM AHLAT TAQWAA ASSALAMO A'LAYKOMAA AYYOHAL
HOJAJO A'LAH AHLID DUNYAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM AYYOHAL
QUWWAAMO FIL BARIYYATE BIL-QISTE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM
AHLAS SAFWATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM AALA RASOOLIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM AHLAN NAJWAA ASH-HADO ANNAKUM
QAD BALLAGHTUM WA NASAHTUM WA SABARTUM FEE ZAATIL
LAAHE WA KUZZIBTUM WA OSEE-A ELAYKUM FA-GHAFAR-TUM
WA ASH-HADO ANNAKOMUL A-IMMATUR RAASHEDOONAL
MOHTADOONA WA ANNA TAA-A'TAKUM MAFROOZATUM WA
ANNA QAWLOKOMUS SIDQO WA ANNAKUM DA-A'WTUM
FA-LAM TOJAABOO WA AMARTUM FA-LAM TO-TAA-O'O WA
ANNAKUM DA-A'AA-EMUD DEENE WA ARKAANUL ARZE LAM
TAAALOO BE-A'YNIL LAAHE YAN-SA-KHOKUM MIN ASLAABE
KULLE MOTAHHARIN WA YANQALOKUM MIN ARHAAMIL
MOTAHHARAATE LAM TODANNISKOMUL JAAHELIYYATUL
JOHLAAA-O WA LAM TUSHRAKO FEEKUM FETANUL AH-WAAA-E
TIB-TUM WA TAABA MANBATOKUM MANNA BEKUM A'LAYNAA
DAYYAANUD DEENE FA-JA-A'LAKUM FEE BOYOODIN AZENAL
LAAHO AN TURFA-A' WA YUZKARA FEEHAS MOHU WA JA-A'LA
SALAATANAA A'LAYKUM RAHMATAN LANAA WA KAFFAARATAN
LE-ZONOOBENAA EZIKH-TAARAKOMUL LAAHO LANAA WA
TAYYABA KHALQANAA BEMAA MANNA A'LAYNAA MIN
WELAAYATEKUM WA KUNNA I'NDAHU MOSAMMEENA
BE-I'LMEKUM MO'TAREFEENA BE-TASDEEQENAA IYYAAKUM WA
HAAZAA MAQAAMO MAN ASRAFA WA AKHTA-A WAS-TAKAANA
WA AQARRA BEMAA JANAA WA RAJAA BE-MAQAAMEHIL
KHALAASA WA AN YASTANQEZAHU BEKUM MUSTANQEZUL
HALKAA MENAR RADAA FA-KOONOO LEE SHO-FA-A'AA-A FAQAD
WA-FAD-TO ELAYKUM IZ RAGHEBA A'NKUM AHLUD DUNYAA
WAT-TAKHAZOO AAYAATIL LAAHE HOSOWAN WAS-TAK-BAROO
A'NHAA YAA MAN HOWA QAAA-EMUN LAA YAS-HOO WA
DAAA-EMUN LAA YALHOO WA MOHEETUN BE-KULLE SHAY-IN
LAKAL MANNO BEMAA WAFFAQTANEE WA A'RRAFTANEE
BEMAA AQAMTANEE A'LAYHE IZ SADD A'NHO E'BAADOKA WA

JAELOO MA'REFATAHU WAS-TAKHAFFOO BE-HAQQEHI WA
MAALOO ELAA SEWAA-HO FA-KAANATIL MINNATO MINKA
A'LAYYA MA-A' AQWAAMIN KHA-SASTAHUM BEMAA
KHA-SASTANEE BEHI FA-LAKAL HAMDO IZ KUNTO I'NDAKA FEE
MAQAAMEE HAAZAA MAZKOORAN MAKTOOBAN FALAA
TOHARRIMNEE MAA RAJAWTO WA LAA TOKHAYYIBNEE FEEMAA
DA-A'WTO BE-HURMATE MOHAMMADIWN WA AALEHIT
TAAHEREENA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA
AALE MOHAMMADIN.

Then pray for yourself and ask for your needs.

Shaykh Tusi (r.a.) has written in *Tahzeeb*: After this recite 8 rak'ats namaz, i.e. 2 rak'ats for each Imam (a.s.). Most elders opine that the best Ziarat for the Imams of Baqee is "Ziarat Jamea Kabeerah" which is mentioned in the books of Dua and Ziarat. There is mention of deep meanings and exalted virtues of Ahle Bayt (a.s.) in it.

Ziarat of Imam Hasan Mujtaba (a.s.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ

نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الرَّهْرَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَدِيجَةَ

الْكُبْرَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

مُحَبَّةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

صِرَاطَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا لِسَانَ حِكْمَةِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا نَاصِرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا السَّيِّدُ

الزَّكِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْبُرُّ التَّعْقِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَيُّهَا الْقَائِمُ الْأَمِينُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَالِمُ

بِالتَّنْزِيلِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِي

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْبَاهِرُ الْخَفِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا

الظَّاهِرُ الرَّكِيُّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ الشَّهِيدُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْحَقُّ الْحَقِيقُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَا حَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتَهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YABNA NABIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA
AMEERIL MOA-MENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA
FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA
KHADEEJATAL KUBRAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HABEEBAL
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFWATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA AMEENAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
HUJJATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NOORAL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SERAATAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA LESAANA HIKMATIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
YAA NAASERA DEENIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS
SAYYEDUZ ZAKIYYO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL BARRUT
TAQIYYO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL QAAA-EMUL AMEENO
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL A'ALEMO BIT-TANZEELE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL HAADIL MAHDIYYO ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA AYYOHAL BAAHERUL KHAFIYYO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
AYYOHAT TAAHERUZ ZAKIYYO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS
SIDDEEQUSH SHAHEEDO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL
HAQQUL HAQEEQO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA
ABAA MOHAMMADENIL HASANIBNE A'LIYYIN WA RAHMATUL
LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Ziarat of Imam Zainul Aabedeen (a.s.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا زَيْنَ الْعَابِدِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

زَيْنَ الْمُتَهَجِّدِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

قُرَّةَ عَيْنِ النَّاطِرِينَ الْعَارِفِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

وَصِيَّ الْوَصِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ وَصَايَا

الْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سِرَاجَ الْمُرْتَضِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ذَخِيرَةَ الْمُتَعَبِّدِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

يَا مُصْبَاحَ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِينَةَ

الْعِلْمِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَكِينَةَ الْحُلْمِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا مِيزَانَ الْقِصَاصِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِينَةَ

الْخَلَاصِ السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَحْرَ النَّدى السَّلَامِ
عَلَيْكَ يَا بَدْرَ الدُّجَى السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْاَوَّاهُ
الْحَلِيمُ السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الصَّابِرُ الْحَكِيمُ
السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَيْسَ الْبَكَائِينَ السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ يَا
مُصْبَاحَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامِ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا
مُحَمَّدٍ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ حُجَّةُ اللهِ وَابْنُ حُجَّتِهِ وَابْنُ
أَمِينِهِ وَابْنُ أَمْنَائِهِ وَأَنَّكَ نَاصِحٌ فِي عِبَادَةِ رَبِّكَ وَ
سَارِعٌ فِي مَرْضَاتِهِ وَخَيِّبٌ أَعْدَائِهِ وَسَرَّرت
أَوْلِيَاءَهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ عَبَدْتَ اللهَ حَقَّ عِبَادَتِهِ وَ
اتَّقَيْتَهُ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ وَأَطَعْتَهُ حَقَّ طَاعَتِهِ حَتَّى آتَيْتَ
الْيَقِينَ فَعَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللهِ أَفْضَلَ

التَّحِيَّاتُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ZAYNAL A'ABEDEENA ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA ZAYNAL MOTAHAJJEDEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
YAA EMAAMAL MUTTAQEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
WALIYYAL MUSLEMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA QURRATA
A'YNIN NAAZEREENAL A'AREFEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
WASIYYAL WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHAZENA
WASAAYAL MURSALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SERAAJAL
MURTAAZEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ZAKHEERATAL
MOTA-A'MMEDEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MISBAAHAL
A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAFEENATAL I'LME
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAKEENATAL HILME ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA MEEZAANAL QESAASE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
SAFEENATAL KHALAASE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BHRAN
NADAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA BADRAD DOJAA ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA AYYOHAL AWWAAHUL HALEEMO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
AYYOHAS SAABERUL HAKEEMO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
RA-EESAL BAKKAA-EENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MISBAAHAL
MOA-MENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA
ABAA MOHAMMADIN ASH-HADO ANNAKA HUJJATUL LAAHE
WABNO HUJJATEHI WA ABOO HOJAJEHI WABNO AMEENEHI
WABNO OMANAAA-EHI WA ANNAKA NAASAHTA FEE E'BAADATE
RABBEKA WA SAARA'TA FEE MARZAATEHI WA KHAYYABTA
A-A'-DAAA-AHU WA SARARTA AWLEYAAA-AHU ASH-HADO
ANNAKA QAD A'BADTAL LAAHA HAQQA E'BAADATEHI
WAT-TAQAYTAHU HAQQA TOQAATEHI WA A-TA'TAHU HAQQA
TAA-A'TEHI HATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEENO FA-A'LAYKA YAA
MAWLAAYA YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHE AFZALAT TAHIYYATE
WAS-SALAAMO A'LAYKA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA
BARAKAATOHU.

Ziarat of Imam Mohammed Baqir (a.s.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْبَاقِرُ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَيُّهَا الْفَاحِصُ عَنْ دِينِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا

الْمُبَيِّنُ لِحُكْمِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْقَائِمُ بِقِسْطِ

اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّاصِحُ لِعِبَادِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الدَّاعِي إِلَى اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا

الدَّلِيلُ عَلَى اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النُّورُ السَّاطِعُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْبَدْرُ اللَّامِعُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَيُّهَا الْحَقُّ الْأَبْلَجُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا السِّرَاجُ

الْأَسْرَجُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّجْمُ الْأَزْهَرُ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْكَوْكَبُ الْأَبْهَرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا

الْمُنَزَّهَ عَنِ الْمَعْضَلَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
الْمَعْصُومُ مِنَ الزَّلَّاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الزَّكِيُّ فِي
الْحَسْبِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الرَّفِيعُ فِي النَّسَبِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْقَصْرُ الْمَشِيدُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
مُجَّةَ اللَّهِ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ أَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْكَ قَدْ
صَدَعْتَ بِالْحَقِّ صَدْعًا وَبَقَرْتَ الْعِلْمَ بَقْرًا وَنَشَرْتَهُ
نَشْرًا لَمْ تَأْخُذْكَ فِي اللَّهِ لَوْمَةٌ لَائِمٌ وَكُنْتَ لِيَدَيْنِ اللَّهِ
مُكَلِّمًا وَقَضَيْتَ مَا كَانَ عَلَيْكَ وَأَخْرَجْتَ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ
مِنْ وَايَةِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَى وَايَةِ اللَّهِ وَأَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَةِ اللَّهِ وَ
نَهَيْتَ عَنِ مَعْصِيَةِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى قَبَضَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى رِضْوَانِهِ وَ
ذَهَبَ بِكَ إِلَى دَارِ كَرَامَتِهِ وَإِلَى مَسَاكِينِ أَصْفِيَائِهِ وَ

مُحَاوِرَةٌ أَوْلِيَاءِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL BAAQERO BE-I'LMIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL FAA-HESO A'N DEENIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MOBAYYENO LE-HUKMIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL QAAA-EMO BIL-QISTIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN NAASEHO LE-E'BAADIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAD DAA-E'E ELAL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAD DALEELO A'LAL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN NOORUS SAATE-O' ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA AYYOHAL BADRUL LAAME-O' ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
AYYOHAL HAQQUL ABLAJO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL
SERAJUL ASRAJO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN NAJMUL
AZHARO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL KAWKABUL ABHARO
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MONAZZAHO A'NIL MO'ZELAATE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL MA'SOOMO MENAZ ZALLAATE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAZ ZAKIYYO FIH HESAABE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAR RAFEE-O' FIN NASABE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL QASRUL MASHEEDO
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HUIJATAL LAAHE A'LAA KHALQEH
AJMA-E'ENA ASH-HADO YAA MAWLAAYA ANNAKA QAD
SA-DA'TA BIL-HAQQE SAD-A'N WA BAQARTAL I'LMA BAQRAN WA
NASHARTAHU NASHRAN LAM TAAKHOZOKA FIL LAAHE
LAWMATO LAA-EMIN WA KUNTA LE-DEENIL LAAHE
MOKAATEMAN WA QAZAYTA MAA KAANA A'LAYKA WA
AKHRAJTA AWLEYAAA-AKA MIIN WELAAYATE GHAYRIL LAAHE
ELAA WELAAYATIL LAAHE WA AMARTA BE-TAA-A'TIL LAAHE WA
NAHAYTA A'N MA'SEYATIL LAAHE HATTAA QA-BA-ZAKAL LAAHO
ELAA RIZWAANEHI WA ZAHABA BEKA ELAA DAARE
KARAAMATEHI WA ELAA MASAAKENE ASFEYAAA-EHI WA
MOHAAWERATE AWLEYAAA-EHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA WA
RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Ziarat of Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الصَّادِقُ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ النَّاطِقُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا

الْفَائِقُ الرَّائِقُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا السَّنَامُ

الْأَعْظَمُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الصِّرَاطُ الْأَقْوَمُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مِصْبَاحَ الظُّلُمَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

يَا دَافِعَ الْمُعْضَلَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مِفْتَاحَ

الْخَيْرَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَعْدِنَ الْبَرَكَاتِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ الْحُجَجِ وَالذَّلَالَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

يَا صَاحِبَ الْبَرَاهِينِ الْوَاضِحَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

نَاصِرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَاشِرَ حُكْمِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فَاصِلَ الْخَطَابَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبَاتِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمِيدَ الصَّادِقِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا لِسَانَ النَّاطِقِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
خَلْفَ الْحَائِفِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا زَعِيمَ الصَّادِقِينَ
الصَّالِحِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا هَادِيَ الْمُضِلِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
سَكَنَ الطَّائِعِينَ أَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنَّكَ عَلَى الْهُدَى وَ
الْعُرْوَةَ الْوُثْقَى وَشَمْسَ الضُّحَى وَبَحْرَ الْمَدَى وَكَهْفَ
الْوَرَى وَالْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَى صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى رُوحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ
وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى الْعَبَّاسِ عَمِّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL EMAAMUS SAADEQO

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL WASIYYUN NAATEQO
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAL FAA-EQUR RAA-EQO
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS SANAAMUL A-A'ZAMO
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS SERAATUL AQWAMO
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MISBAAHAZ ZOLOMAATE
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA DAA-FE-A'L MO'ZALAATE ASSALAAMO
 A'LAYKA YAA MIFTAAHAL KHAYRAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
 MA'DENAL BARAKAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAAHEBAL
 HOJAJE WAD-DALAALAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAAHEBAL
 BARAA-HEENAL WAAZEHAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
 NAASERA DEENIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA NAASHERA
 HUKMIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA FAAZELAL
 KHATAABAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KAASHEFAL
 KOROBAATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'MEEDAS SAADEQEENA
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA LESAANAN NAATEQEENA
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA KHALAFAL KHAAA-EFEENA
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ZA-E'EMAS SAADEQEENAS
 SAALEHEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAYYEDAL
 MUSLEMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA HAADAYAL
 MOZILLEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAKANAT TAA-E-E'ENA
 ASH-HADO YAA MAWLAAYA ANNAKA A'LAL HODAA
 WAL-U'RWATUL WUSQAA WA SHAMSUZ ZOHAA WA BHRUL
 MADAA WA KAHFUL WARAA WAL-MASALUL A-A'LAA SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAA ROOHEKA WA BADANEKA WAS-SALAAMO
 A'LAYKA WA A'LAL A'BBAASE A'MME RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA SALLAMA WA RAHMATUL
 LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Salutation (Salawat) upon Imam
Hasan bin Ali (a.s.)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ وَابْنِ
رَسُولِكَ وَسِبْطِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَسَيِّدِ شَبَابِ أَهْلِ
الْجَنَّةِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلَادِ
النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
الْحَسَنِ بْنِ سَيِّدِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ وَصِيِّ أَمِيرِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ أَشْهَدُ
أَنَّكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَمِينُ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنِ
أَمِينِهِ عِشْتَ مَظْلُومًا وَ مَضَيْتَ شَهِيدًا وَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْإِمَامُ الزَّكِيُّ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيُّ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَبَلِّغْ رُوحَهُ وَجَسَدَهُ عَنِّي فِي
هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ أَفْضَلِ التَّحِيَّةِ وَالسَّلَامِ -

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAL HASANE A'BDEIA WA WALIYYEKA
WABNE RASOOLEKA WA SIBTIR RAHMAE WA SAYYEDE
SHABAABE AHLIL JANNATE AFZALA MAA SALLAYTA A'LAA
AHADIM MIN AWLAADIN NABIYYEENA WAL MURSALEENA
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAL HASANIBNE SAYYEDIN NABIYYEENA
WA WASIYYE AMEERIL MOMENEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
YABNA RASOOLIL LAAHEASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYEDIL
WASIYYEENA ASH-HADO ANNAKA YABNA AMEERIL
MOOMENEENA AMEENUL LAAHE WABNO AMEENEHI I'SHTA
MAZLOOMAN WA MAZAYTA SHAHEEDAN WA ASH-HADO
ANNAKAL EMAAMUZ ZAKIYYUL HAADIL MAHDIYU
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAYHE WA BALLIGH ROOHAHU WA
JASADAHU A'NNEE FI HAAZEHIS SAA-A'TE AFZALAT TAHHIYYAE
WAS-SALAAME.

Salutation (Salawat) upon Imam Zainul Abedeen (a.s.)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدِ الْعَابِدِينَ
الَّذِي اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ جَعَلْتَ مِنْهُ أُمَّةً
الْهُدَى الَّذِينَ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ بِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ اخْتَرْتَهُ
لِنَفْسِكَ وَ طَهَّرْتَهُ مِنَ الرَّجْسِ وَ اصْطَفَيْتَهُ وَ جَعَلْتَهُ
هَادِيًا مَهْدِيًّا اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ حَتَّى تَبْلُغَ بِهِ مَا تَقَرَّرَ بِهِ
عَيْنُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL HUSAYNES AYYE DIL
A'ABIDEENAL LAZIS-TAKHLASTAHU LE NAFSEKA WA JA-A'LTA
MINHO A-IMMATAL HODAL LAZEENA YAHDUNA BIL HAQQE WA
BEHI YAA'-DELOONAKH TARTAHU LENAFSEKA WA TAHHARTAHU
MENAR RIJSE WASTAFAYTAHU WA JA-A'LTAHU HAADEYAN
MA HDIYYAN ALLAAHUMMA FA SALLE A'LAYHE AFZALA MAA
SALLAYTA A'LAA AHADIN MIN ZURRIYYATE AMBEYAAA-EKA
HATTAA TABLOGHA BEHI MAA TAQARRO BEHI A'YNOHU FID
DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATE INNAKA A'ZEEZUN HAKEEMUN

Salutation (Salawat) upon Imam Mohammed Baqir (a.s.)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بَاقِرِ الْعِلْمِ وَ إِمَامِ
الْهُدَى وَقَائِدِ أَهْلِ التَّقْوَى وَالْمُنْتَجَبِ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
اللَّهُمَّ وَ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهُ عَلَمًا لِعِبَادِكَ وَمَنَارًا لِلْبِلَادِكَ
وَ مُسْتَوْدَعًا لِحِكْمَتِكَ وَ مُتَرْجِمًا لِحُكْمِكَ وَ أَمْرَتِ
بِطَاعَتِهِ وَ حَزْرَتِ مِنْ مَعْصِيَتِهِ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ يَا رَبِّ
أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ
أَصْفِيَائِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ وَ أَمَنَّا بِكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN
BAAQIRIL I'LME WA EMAAMIL HODAA WA QAAA-EDE AHLIT
TAQWAA WAL MUNTAJABE MIN E'BAADEKA ALLAAHUMMA WA
KAMAA JA-A'LTAHU A'LAMAN LE-E'BAADEKA WA MANAARAN LE
BELAADEKA WA MUSTAWDA-A'N LE HIKMATEKA WA
MOTARJEMAN LE WAHYEKA WA AMARTA BETAA-A'TEHI WA
HAZZARTA MIN MA'-SEYATEHI FA SALLE A'LAYHEYAA RABBE
AFZALA MAA SALLAYTA A'LAA AHADIN MIIN ZURRIYYATE
AMBEEYAAA-EKA WA ASFEYAAA-EKA WA ROSOLEKA WA
OMANAAA-EKA YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA

Salutation (Salawat) upon Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ خَازِنِ
الْعِلْمِ الدَّاعِي إِلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ النُّورِ الْمُبِينِ اللَّهُمَّ وَ
كَمَا جَعَلْتَهُ مَعْدِنَ كَلَامِكَ وَوَحْيِكَ وَخَازِنَ عِلْمِكَ
وَلِسَانَ تَوْحِيدِكَ وَوَلِيَّ أَمْرِكَ وَ مُسْتَحْفَظَ دِينِكَ
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ
أَصْفِيَاءِكَ وَ مُجْتَبَاكَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA JAA'-FARIBNE MOHAMMADENIS
S A A D E Q E KHA AZENIL I'LMID DAA-E'E ELAYKA BIL HAQQIN
NOORIL MOBEENE ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA JA-A'LTAHU
MAA'-DENA KALAAMEKA WA WAHYEKA WA KHA AZENA I'LMEKA
WA LESAANA TAWHEEDEKA WA WALIYYA AMREKA WA
MUSTAHFEZA DEENEKA FASALLE A'LAYHE AFZALA MAA
SALLAYTA A'LAA AHADIN MIN ASFEYAAA-EKA WA HOJAJEKA
INNAKA HAMDEEDUN MAJEEDUN

Ziarat of Abbas bin Abdul Muttalib (a.s.)

The Prophet's uncle, Abbas bin Abdul Muttalib (a.s.) holds an esteemed position. He has given many sacrifices for Islam. Recite his Ziarat in the following way:

اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا عَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ اَلْسَّلَامُ

عَلَیْكَ يَا عَمَّ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ

السَّقَايَةِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ۔

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'BBAASUBNO A'BDIL MUTTALEBE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'MMA RASOOLIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAAHEBAS SEQAAYATE WA
RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Ziarat of Fatemah binte Asad (a.s.)

Fatemah binte Asad (s.a.) is one of the most honorable ladies. The Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) used to respect her a great deal. Hazrat Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) is her son. Her grave is near the graves of the Imams of Baqee. According to some people her grave is near the grave of Haleemah Sa'diyyah. Stand near the grave of this respected lady and recite her ziarat as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى

مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْأَوْلِيَّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ

الْآخِرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَنْ بَعَثَهُ اللَّهُ رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ أَسَدٍ الْهَاشِمِيَّةِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الصِّدِّيقَةُ الْمَرْضِيَّةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَيُّهَا النَّقِيَّةُ النَّقِيَّةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْكَرِيمَةُ
الرَّضِيَّةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا كَافِلَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتِمِ
النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَالِدَةَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ ظَهَرَتْ شَفَقَتُهَا عَلَى رَسُولِ
اللَّهِ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ تَرَبَّيْتُهَا
لِوَلِيِّ اللَّهِ الْأَمِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى رُوحِكَ وَ
بَدَنِكَ الطَّاهِرِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى وَلَدِكَ وَ رَحْمَةً
اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَحْسَنْتِ الْكِفَالََةَ وَ أَدَّيْتِ
الْأَمَانَةَ وَ اجْتَهَدْتِ فِي مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ بِالْغَتِ فِي
حِفْظِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ عَارِفَةً بِحَقِّهِ مُؤْمِنَةً بِصِدْقِهِ
مُعْتَرِفَةً بِنُبُوَّتِهِ مُسْتَبْصِرَةً بِبِنْعَمَتِهِ كَافِلَةً بِتَرْبِيَّتِهِ

مُشْفِقَةً عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَاقِفَةً عَلَى خِدْمَتِهِ مُخْتَارَةً رِضَاهُ
وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَضِيَّتِ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَ التَّمَسُّكِ
بِأَشْرَفِ الْأَدْيَانِ رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيَّةً طَاهِرَةً زَكِيَّةً تَقِيَّةً
تَقِيَّةً فَرَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْكَ وَ أَرْضَاكَ وَ جَعَلَ الْجَنَّةَ
مَنْزِلِكَ وَ مَا أُوِيكَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
انْفَعْنِي بِزِيَارَتِهَا وَ ثَبِّتْنِي عَلَى مَحَبَّتِهَا وَ لَا تُخْرِمْنِي
شَفَاعَتَهَا وَ شَفَاعَةَ الْأَئِمَّةِ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهَا وَ ارْزُقْنِي
مُرَافَقَتَهَا وَ احْشُرْنِي مَعَهَا وَ مَعَ أَوْلَادِهَا الطَّاهِرِينَ
اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلُهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِي إِيَّاهَا وَ
ارْزُقْنِي الْعُودَ إِلَيْهَا أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي
فَاحْشُرْنِي فِي زُمْرَتِهَا وَ ادْخِلْنِي فِي شَفَاعَتِهَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ بِحَقِّهَا عِنْدَكَ وَ مَنَزَلَتِهَا
لَدَيْكَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَاتِي وَ لِجَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ اتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAA NABIYYIL LAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA
RASOOLIL LAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN SAYYEDIL
MURSALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LA MOHAMMADIN SAYYEDIL
AWWALEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN SAYYEDIL
AAKHEREENA ASSALAAMO A'LAA MAN BA-A'SAHUL LAHO
RAHMATAN LIL-A'ALAMEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAN
NABIYYO WA RAHMATUL LAHE WA BARAKAATOHU
ASSALAAMO A'LAA FAATEMATA BINTE ASADENIL
HAASHEMIYYATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE AYYATOHS SIDDEEQATUL
MARZIYYATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE AYYATOHAT TAQIYYATUN
NAQIYYATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE AYYATOHAL KAREEMATUR
RAZIYYATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA KAAFELATA
MOHAMMADIN KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
YAA WAALEDATA SAYYEDIL WASIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
YAA MAN ZAHARAT SHA-FA-QATOHAA A'LAA RASOOLIL LAHE
KHATAMIN NABIYYEENA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN
TARBAYATOHAA LE-WALIYYIL LAHIL AMEENE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKE WA A'LAA ROOHEKE WA BADANEKIT TA.

Ziarat of the wives of the Holy Prophets (s.a.w.a.)

The respectful and pure wives of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) are also buried in Baqee. According to the Holy Quran the blessed wives of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) are the mothers of believers and their respect is obligatory for us. Recite the Ziarat of these esteemed ladies as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُنَّ يَا زَوْجَاتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكُنَّ يَا زَوْجَاتِ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ اللَّهُمَّ ارْضِ عَنْهُنَّ وَ ارْفَعْ
دَرَجَاتِهِنَّ وَ أَكْرِمْ مَقَامَهُنَّ وَ اجْزِلْ ثَوَابَهُنَّ آمِينَ
يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUNNA YAA ZAWJAATE RASOOLIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUNNA YAA ZAWJAATE NABIYYIL LAAHE
UMMAHAATIL MOA-MENEENA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA
BARAKAATOHU ALLAAHUMMAR-ZE A'NHUNNA WAR-FA'
DARAJAATEHINNA WA AKRIM MAQAAMAHUNNA WA AJ-ZIL
SAWAABAHUNNA AAMEENA YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

Ziarat of Janab-e-Aqeel and Janab-e-Abdullah bin Jafar at-Tayyar

Aqeel and Jafar at-Tayyar, both are the brothers of Hazrat Ali (a.s.). Abdullah bin Jafar Tayyar was the husband of Lady Zainab. The graves of these two personalities are in Baqee. Recite the Ziarat of these noble personages in the following words:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَنَا يَا عَقِيلَ بْنَ أَبِيطَالِبٍ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ عَمِّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ عَمِّ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ عَمِّ

حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ عَمِّ الْمُصْطَفَى

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَخَا عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضَى السَّلَامُ عَلَى

عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرِ الطَّيَّارِ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَ عَلَى مَنْ

حَوْلَكُمَا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

عَنْكُمْ وَ أَرْضَاكُمْ أَحْسَنَ الرِّضَا وَ جَعَلَ الْجَنَّةَ

مَنْزِلِكُمْ وَمَسْكَنِكُمْ وَمَحَلِّكُمْ وَمَأْوِيكُمْ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA SAYYEDANAA YAA A'QEELABNA ABEE
TAALEBIN ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA A'MME RASOOLIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA A'MME NABIYYIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA A'MME HABEEBIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA A'MMIL MUSTAFAA ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA AKHAA A'LIYYENIL MURTAZAA ASSALAAMO A'LAA
A'BDIL LAAHIBNE JA'FARIT TAYYARE FIL JENAANE WA A'LAA MAN
HAWLAKOMAA MIN ASHAABE RASOOLIL LAAHE RAZEYAL LAAHO
TA-A'ALAA A'NKUM WA ARZAAKUM AHSANAR REZAA WA
JA-A'LAL JANNATA MANZELAKUM WA MASKANAKUM WA
MAHALLAKUM WA MAAWAAKUM ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM WA
RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Ziarat of Ibrahim, son of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

Ibrahim, the Prophet's (s.a.w.a.) son passed away in childhood, which was a very sad event for the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) so much so that with tearful eyes he said:

Although the heart is restless in his sorrow we do not say anything that may enrage Allah.

This beloved son of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) is buried in Bagee cemetery. One must stand by his grave and recite his Ziarat as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَى حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى صَفِيِّ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَى نَجِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

سَيِّدِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَخَاتَمِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَخَيْرَةِ اللَّهِ مِنْ

خَلْقِهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَسَمَائِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ أَنْبِيَائِهِ

وَرُسُلِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الرُّوحُ الزَّائِكِيَةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا
النَّفْسُ الشَّرِيفَةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا السُّلَالَةُ
الطَّاهِرَةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا النَّسَبَةُ الزَّكِيَّةُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَيْرِ الوَرَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا بَنَ النَّبِيِّ الْمُجْتَبَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الْمَبْعُوثِ
إِلَى كَافَّةِ الوَرَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الْبَشِيرِ
النَّذِيرِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الْمُؤَيَّدِ بِالْقُرْآنِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الْمُرْسَلِ إِلَى الْإِنْسِ وَ الْجَانِّ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ صَاحِبِ الرَّايَةِ وَ الْعَلَامَةِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الشَّفِيعِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

يَا بِنَ مَنْ حَبَاهُ اللهُ بِالْكَرَامَةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ
اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدِ اخْتَارَ اللهُ لَكَ دَارَ
إِنْعَامِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُكْتُبَ عَلَيْكَ أَحْكَامَهُ أَوْ يُكَلِّفَكَ
حَلَالَهُ وَحَرَامَهُ فَنَقَلَكَ إِلَيْهِ طَيْبًا زَاكِيًا مَرْضِيًّا
ظَاهِرًا مِنْ كُلِّ نَجَسٍ مُقَدَّسًا مِنْ كُلِّ دَنَسٍ وَبَوَّأَكَ
جَنَّةَ الْمَأْوَى وَرَفَعَكَ إِلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى وَصَلَّى
اللهُ عَلَيْكَ صَلَاةً تَقْرُبُهَا عَيْنُ رَسُولِهِ وَتُبَلِّغُهُ أَكْبَرَ
مَأْمُورِهِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَازْكِيهَا وَ
أَنْمِي بَرَكَاتِكَ وَأَوْفِيهَا عَلَى رَسُولِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَ
خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلَى مَنْ
نَسَلَ مِنْ أَوْلَادِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ وَعَلَى مَنْ خَلَفَ مِنْ

عُتْرَتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ
إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَفِيِّكَ وَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ نَجْلِ
نَبِيِّكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ سَعْيِي بِهِمْ مَشْكُورًا وَ ذَنْبِي بِهِمْ
مَغْفُورًا وَ حَيَاتِي بِهِمْ سَعِيدَةً وَ عَافِيَتِي وَ أُمُورِي
بِهِمْ مَسْعُودَةً وَ شُئُونِي بِهِمْ فَحْمُودَةً اللَّهُمَّ وَ
أَحْسِنْ لِي التَّوْفِيقَ وَ نَفِّسْ عَنِّي كُلَّ هَمٍّ وَ ضِيقٍ
اللَّهُمَّ جَنِّبْنِي عِقَابَكَ وَ أَمْنَحْنِي ثَوَابَكَ وَ أَسْكِنْنِي
جَنَانَكَ وَ ارْزُقْنِي رِضْوَانَكَ وَ أَمَانَكَ وَ أَشْرِكْ لِي فِي
صَالِحِ دُعَائِي وَ الْوَالِدِي وَ وَٰلِدِي وَ جَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْأَمْوَاتِ إِنَّكَ وَٰلِيُّ
الْبَاقِيَاتِ الصَّالِحَاتِ آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAA RASOOLIL LAACHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA

NABIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA HABEEBIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAA SAFIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA NAJIYYIL
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA MOHAMMADIBNE A'BDIL LAAHE
SAYYEDIL AMBEYAAA-E WA KHATAMIL MURSALEENA WA
KHEYARATIL LAAHE MIN KHALQEHI FEE ARZEHI WA SAMAAA-EHI
ASSALAAMO A'LAA JAMEE-E' AMBEYAAA-EHI WA ROSOLEHI
ASSALAAMO A'LAA E'BAADIL LAAHIS SAALEHEENA ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA AYYATOHAR ROOHUZ ZAAKEYATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
AYYATOHAN NAFSUSH SHAREEFATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
AYYATOHAS SOLAALATUT TAAHERATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
AYYATOHAN NASAMATUZ ZAKIYYATO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
YABNA KHAYRIL WARAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAN
NABIYYIL MUJTABAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL MAB-O'OSE
ELAA KAAAF-FATIL WARAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL
BASHEERIN NAZEERE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAS SERAAJIL
MONEERI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL MOAYYATE
BIL-QUR-AAANE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNAL MURSALE ELAL
INSE WAL JAAAN-NE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA SAAHEBIR
RAAYATE WAL-A'LAAMATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNASH
SHA-FEE-E' YAWMAL QEYAAMATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YABNA
MAN HABAAHUL LAAHO BIL-KARAAMATE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASH-HADO ANNAKA
QADIKH TAARAL LAAHO LAKA DAARA IN-A'AMEHI QABLA AYN
YAKTOBA A'LAYKA AHKAAMAHU AW YOKALLEFAKA HALAALAHU
WA HARAAMAHU FA-NAQALAKA ELAYHE TAYYEBAN ZAAKEYAN
MARZIYYAN TAAHERAN MIN KULLE NAJASIN MOQADDASAN
MIN KULLE DANASIN WA BAWWA-A-KA JANNATAL MAAWAA WA
RA-FA-A'KA ELAD DARAJAATIL O'LAA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA
SALAATAN TAQARROBEHAA A'YNO RASOOLEHI WA
TOBALLEGHOHU AKBARA MAA-MOOLEHI ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'L
AFZALA SALAWAATEKA WA AZKAAHAA WA ANMAA
BARAKAATEKA WA AWFAAHAA A'LAA RASOOLEKA WA
NABIYYEKA WA KHEYARATEKA MIN KHALQEKA MOHAMMADIN
KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA WA A'LAA MAN NASALA MIN

AWLAADEHIT TAYYEBEENA WA A'LA MAN KHALLAFA MIN
I'TRATEHIT TAAHEREENA BE RAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR
RAAHEMEENA ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BE-HAQQE
MOHAMMADIN SAFIYYEKA WA IBRAAHEEMA NAJLE NABIYYEKA
AN TAJ-A'LA SA'YEE BEHIM MASHKOORAN WA ZAMBEE BEHIM
MAGHFOORAN WA HAYAATEE BEHIM SA-E'EDATAN WA
A'AFEYATEE WA OMOOREE BEHIM MAS-O'ODATAN WA
SHO-OONEE BEHIM MAHMOODATAN ALLAAHUMMA WA-AHSIN
LEYAT TAWFEEQA WA NAFFIS A'NNEE KULLA HAMMIN WA
ZEEQIN ALLAAHUMMA JANNIBNEE E'QAABAKA WAM-NAHNEE
SAWAABAKA WA AS-KINNEE JENAANAKA WAR-ZUQNEE
RIZWAANAKA WA AMAANAKA WA ASHRIK LEE FEE SAALEHE
DO-A'AA-EE WAALEDAYYA WA WULDEE WA JAMEE-A'L
MOA-MENEENA WAL-MOA-MENAATIL AHYAAA-A MINHUM
WAL-AMWAATA INNAKA WALIYYUL BAAQEYAATIS SAALEHAATE
AAMEENA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

Then pray for your lawful needs and then perform two rakats Namaz-e-Ziarat.

Ziarat of the Martyrs of Ohod and the Event of Hurrah in Baqee

Baqee is having an eventful history and a large number of holy warriors are buried therein. These include those who were injured during the Battle of Ohod but they achieved martyrdom after returning to Medina. Then they were buried in Baqee.

The martyrs of the Event of Hurrah are also buried in Baqee. After the tragedy of Kerbala and the martyrdom of Imam Husain (a.s.) and his companions, the people of Medina revolted against the Umayyad rule and dethroned the governor of Medina. Yazid sent a large army to suppress the revolt and his army plundered Medina for three days continuously, killing people and looting their property and the honor of their women. Thousands perished in this attack including 80 companions of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and 700 children of the Ansaar and Mohaajereen (Helpers and Emigrants). This incident is famous as "Hurrah". The martyrs of this attack are buried in Baqee.

Recite the Ziarat of the martyrs of Ohod and the event of Hurrah in the following manner:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا شُهَدَاءَ يَا سَعْدَاءَ يَا نُجَبَاءَ يَا نُقَبَاءَ

يَا أَهْلَ الصِّدْقِ وَ الْوَفَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا
مُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكُمْ يَا شُهَدَاءَ كَافَّةٍ عَامَّةً وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA SHOHADAAA-O YAA
SO-A'A-DAAA-O YAA NOJABAAA-O YAA NOQABAAA-O YAA
AHLAS SIDQE WAL-WAFAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA
MOJAAHEDOONA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE HAQQA JEHADEHI
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM BEMAA SABARTUM FA-NE'MA U'QBAD
DAARE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA SHO-HADAAA-O
KAAAFFATAN AAAMMATAN WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA
BARAKAATOHU.

Ziarat of Ismail bin Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.)

Ismail, was the elder son of Imam Jafar Sadiq (a.s.). Some Shias considered him as the seventh Imam. This sect is known as Ismailis, although the deceased himself had belief in the Imamate of his brother, Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.). Imam Kazim (a.s.) also respected him. The Ziarat of Ismail is as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى جَدِّكَ الْمُصْطَفَى السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَبِيكَ
الْمُرْتَضَى الرِّضَا السَّلَامُ عَلَى السَّيِّدَيْنِ الْحَسَنِ وَ
الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى خَدِيجَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أُمِّ سَيِّدَةِ
نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ أُمِّ الْأَئِمَّةِ
الطَّاهِرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى النُّفُوسِ الْفَاخِرَةِ بِحُورِ
الْعُلُومِ الزَّاحِرَةِ شُفَعَائِي فِي الْأَخِرَةِ وَأَوْلِيَائِي عِنْدَ عَوْدِ
الرُّوحِ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ النَّخِرَةِ أُمَّةِ الْخَلْقِ وَ وِلَاةِ الْخَلْقِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الشَّخْصُ الشَّرِيفُ إِسْمَاعِيلُ بْنُ

مَوْلَانَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ نَالصَّادِقِ الطَّاهِرِ الْكَرِيمِ
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَوَصْطَفِيُّهُ وَ
أَنَّ عَلِيًّا وَلِيُّهُ وَ مُجْتَبِيَهُ أَنَّ الْإِمَامَةَ فِي وُلْدِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ
الدِّينِ نَعْلَمُ ذَلِكَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ وَ نَحْنُ لِنَذِكُ
مُعْتَقِدُونَ وَ فِي نَصْرِهِمْ مُجْتَهِدُونَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAA JADDEKAL MUSTAFAA ASSALAAMO A'LAA
 ABEEKAL MURTAZAR REZAA ASSALAAMO A'LAS SAYYEDAYNIL
 HASANE WAL HUSAYNE ASSALAAMO A'LAA KHADEEJATA UMMIL
 MOA-MENEENA UMME SAYYEDATE NESAAA-IL A'ALAMEENA
 ASSALAAMO A'LAA FAATEMATA UMMAL A-IMMATIT
 TAAHEREENA ASSALAAMO A'LAN NOFOOSIL FAKHERATE
 BOHOORIL O'LOOMIZ ZAAKHERATE SHO-FA-A'AA-EE FIL
 AAKHERATE WA AWLEYAAA-EE I'NDA A'WDIR ROOHE ELAL
 E'ZAAMIN NAKHERATE A-IMMATIL KHALQE WA WOLAATIL
 KHALQE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHASH SHAKSUSH SHAREEO
 ISMAA-E'ELUBNO MAWLAANAA JA'FARIBNE MOHAMMADENIS
 SAADEQIT TAAHERIL KAREEME ASH-HADO AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL
 LAHO WA ANNA MOHAMMADN A'BDOHU WA MUSTAFAAHO
 WA ANNA A'LIYYAN WALIYYOHU WA MUJTABAHO ANNAL
 IMAAMATA FEE WULDEHI ELAA YAWMID DEENE NA'LAMO
 ZAALEKA I'LMAL YAQEENE WA NAHNO LE-ZAALEKA
 MO'TAQEDOONA WA FEE NASREHIM MUJTAHEDOONA.

Ziarat of Haleemah Sa'diyyah (r.a.)

Haleemah Sa'diyyah was the foster mother of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.). She took the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) from his grandfather, Abdul Muttalib (a.s.) to her tribe outside Mecca. She nursed him and brought him up there. She was a very kind and affectionate lady. She had the esteemed honour of being the foster mother of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.).

The Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) also used to respect her. The Ziarat of this respectable lady is recited in the following words:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُمَّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

أُمَّ صَغِيرِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُمَّ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُمَّ الْبُصْطَفَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

مُرْضِعَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَلِيمَةَ

السَّعْدِيَّةِ فَرَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْكَ وَأَرْضَاكِ وَجَعَلَ

الْجَنَّةَ مَنْزِلَكَ وَمَأْوَاكِ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتَهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA UMMA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKE YAA UMMA SAFIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA
UMMA HABEEBIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA UMMAL
MUSTAFAA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA MURZE-A'TA RASOOLIL
LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA HALEEMATAS SA'DIYYATE
FA-RAZEYAL LAAHO TA-A'ALAA A'NKE WA ARZAAKE WA JA-A'LAL
JANNATA MANZELAKE WA MAAWAAKE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE
WA BARAKAATOHU.

Ziarat of the Paternal Aunts (Father's sisters) of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

The graves of these ladies: Safiya and Ateka and that of Hazrat Abbas's (a.s.) mother, Ummul Baneen are near each other in Baqee. Safiya was a very brave and virtuous lady and she was also a poetess. She accepted Islam in the initial stage. She paid allegiance to the Prophet (s.a.) and migrated to Medina with him. She was also present in the Battles of Ohod and Khandaq. She passed away in 20 A.H. at the age of 73. Ateka was a very honest lady. She is included amongst the companions of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and she also migrated to Medina with him.

Recite the Ziarat of these two aunts of the Holy Prophet in the following words:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا عَمَّتِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكُمَا يَا عَمَّتِي نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا عَمَّتِي
حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا عَمَّتِي الْبُصْطَفَى
رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْكُمَا وَجَعَلَ الْجَنَّةَ مَنَزِلِكُمَا وَ

رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA YAA A'MMATAY RASOOLIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA YAA A'MMATAY NABIYYIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA YAA A'MMATAY HABEEBIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKOMAA YAA A'MMATAYIL MUSTAFAA
RAZEYALLAAHO TA-A'ALAA A'NKOMAA WA JA-A'LAL JANNATA
MANZELAKOMAA WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Ziarat of Ummul Baneen (a.s.) - Mother of Hazrat Abbas (a.s.)

The name of Ummul Baneen is Fatemah, the daughter of Hezaam. She was an extremely righteous, valiant, religious, accomplished and sincere lady. After the martyrdom of Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.), she became the wife of Hazrat Ali (a.s.). She gave birth to four sons Abbas, Abdullah, Jafar and Usmaan. All of them fought on the side of Imam Husain (a.s.) and achieved martyrdom. Ummul Baneen used to mourn on her four sons and other martyrs of Kerbala. She also composed 'Marsiyas' (Poems of sorrow) in their honour and thus she was the one who has kept the memory of Kerbala alive.

Recite the Ziarat of Ummul Baneen (a.s.) as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا زَوْجَةَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
زَوْجَةَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُمَّ الْبَنِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُمَّ الْعَبَّاسِ ابْنِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْكَ وَجَعَلَ

الْحَمْدُ لِمَنْزِلِكَ وَمَاؤِيكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ۔

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA ZAWJATA WALIYYIL LAAHE
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA ZAWJATA AMEERIL MOA-MENEENA
ASSALAAMO A'LAYKE YAA UMMAL BANEENA ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKE YAA UMMAL A'BBAASIBNE AMEERIL MOA-MENEENA
A'LIYYIBNE ABEE TAALEBIN RAZEYAL LAAHO TA-A'ALAA A'NKE
WA JA-A'LAL JANNATA MANZELAKE WA MAAWAAKE WA
RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Ziarat of the people of grave

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَهْلِ لآ اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ مِنْ اَهْلِ لآ اِلَهَ اِلَّا

اللهُ يَا اَهْلَ لآ اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ بِحَقِّ لآ اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ كَيْفَ

وَجَدْتُمْ قَوْلَ لآ اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ مِنْ لآ اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ يَا لآ اِلَهَ

اِلَّا اللهُ بِحَقِّ لآ اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ اِغْفِرْ لِمَنْ قَالَ لآ اِلَهَ اِلَّا

اللهُ وَ اِحْشُرْ نَافِيْ زُمْرَةً مَنْ قَالَ لآ اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ مُحَمَّدٌ

رَسُوْلُ اللهِ عَلَيَّ وَ لِىُّ اللهِ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAA AHLE LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO MIN ALHE
LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO YAA AHLE LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO
BE-HAQQE LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO KAYFA WAJADTUM QAWLA
LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO MIN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO YAA
LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO BE-HAQQE LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO
IGH-FIR LEMAN QAALA LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO
WAH-SHURNAA FEE ZUMRATE MAN QAALA LAA ELAAHA ILLAL
LAAHO MOHAMMADUN RASOOLUL LAAHE A'LIYYUN WALIYYUL
LAAHE.

Ziarat of Hazrat Abdullah, Father of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

The Prophet's (s.a.w.a.) father passed away on the return journey from Syria before the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) was born. His grave is near the 'Saabiq Bazaar'. In the present time it is approximately opposite 'Baabus Salaam', at the place of prayer. His Ziarat is as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينٍ

اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا

مُسْتَوْدَعِ نُورِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَالِدَ

خَاتَمِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ انْتَهَى إِلَيْهِ

الْوَدِيعَةُ وَالْأَمَانَةُ الْمَنْبِيعَةُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ

أَوْدَعَ اللَّهُ فِي صُلْبِهِ الطَّيِّبِ الطَّاهِرِ الْمَكِينِ نُورَ

رَسُولِ اللَّهِ الصَّادِقِ الْأَمِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَالِدَ

سَيِّدِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ حَفِظْتَ
الْوَصِيَّةَ وَ أَدَّيْتَ الْأَمَانَةَ عَنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ فِي
رَسُولِهِ وَ كُنْتَ فِي دِينِكَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ
اتَّبَعْتَ دِينَ اللَّهِ عَلَى مِنْهَا جِ جَدِّكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِ
اللَّهِ فِي حَيَاتِكَ وَ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِكَ عَلَى مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فِي
رَسُولِهِ وَ أَقْرَرْتَ وَ صَدَّقْتَ بِنُبُوءَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ وَ لِيَاةِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ وَ الْأَئِمَّةِ الطَّاهِرِينَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ فَصَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ حَيًّا وَ مَيِّتًا وَ رَحْمَةً اللَّهُ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
A'LAYKA YAA AMEENAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
NOORAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MUSTAWDA-A'
NOORE RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAALEDA
KHAATAMIL AMBEYAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
MANIN-TAHAA ELAYHIL WADEE-A'TO WAL AMAANATUL
MANEE-A'TO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA MAN AW-DA-A'L LAAHO

FEE SULBEHIT TAYYEBUT TAAHERIL MAKEENE NOORA RASOOLIL
LAAHIS SAADEQIL AMEENE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA WAALEDA
SAYYEDIL AMBEYAAA-E WAL-MURSALEENA ASH-HADO ANNAKA
QAD HAFIZTAL WASIYYATA WA ADDAYTAL AMAANATA A'N
RABBIL A'ALAMEENA FEE RASOOLEHI WA KUNTA FEE DENEKA
A'LAA YAQEENE WA ASH-HADO ANNAKAT TA-BA'TA DEENAL
LAAHE A'LAA MINHAAJE JADDEKA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELIL
LAAHE FEE HAYAATEKA WA BA'DA WAFATEKA A'LAA
MARZAATIL LAAHE FEE RASOOLEHI WA AQRARTA WA SADDAQTA
BE-NOBUWWATE RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
AALEHI WA WELAAYATE AMEERIL MOA-MENEENA A'LAYHIS
SALAAMO WAL-A-IMMATIT TAAHEREENA A'LAYHEMUS
SALAAMO FA-SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA HAYYAN WA MAYYETAN
WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Excellence of the Ziarat of Hazrat Hamza (r.a.) and other Martyrs of Ohod

Fakhrul Mohaqqueen has written in 'Fakhriyah': The Ziarat of Hazrat Hamza (r.a.) and other Martyrs of Ohod is recommended in Ohod. It is narrated from the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he (s.a.w.a.) said,

One who does my Ziarat but does not do the Ziarat of my uncle, angers me.

Shaykh Mufeed (r.a.) writes that the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) has ordered us to perform the Ziarat of the grave of Hazrat Hamza (r.a.). The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) himself used to accord importance to the Ziarat of Hazrat Hamza (r.a.) and other martyrs. After the passing away of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) used to regularly perform the Ziarat of their graves. In the lifetime of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) it had become a practice (Sunnat) for the Muslims to go for the Ziarat of the Prophet's uncl.

It is narrated in a tradition that Hazrat Fatemah Zahra (s.a.) lived for only 75 days after the death of Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.). In this period she was not seen smiling. On Saturdays and Thursdays she used to visit the graves of the martyrs of Ohod and say:

On this side Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) was there and

on that side polytheists were there.

In other tradition, it is mentioned that she (a.s.) used to perform namaz there. The number of martyrs of Ohod is approximately 70. Amongst them are Hazrat Hamza, Abdullah bin Jahash, Musa'b bin Omair, Ammaar bin Ziyad and Shammaas bin Usmaan. When you go for the Ziarat of Hazrat Hamza (r.a.), recite it as follows:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
إِلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ الشُّهَدَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا أَسَدَ اللَّهِ وَ أَسَدَ رَسُولِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ جَاهَدْتَ فِي
اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَجُدْتَ بِنَفْسِكَ وَنَصَحْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ
وَ كُنْتَ فِيمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَهُ رَاغِبًا بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَ أُمَّي
أَتَيْتَكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِي
بِذَلِكَ رَاغِبًا إِلَيْكَ فِي الشَّفَاعَةِ أَبْتَعِي بِزِيَارَتِكَ
خَلَاصَ نَفْسِي مُتَعَوِّذًا بِكَ مِنْ نَارٍ اسْتَحَقَّهَا مِثْلِي

بِمَا جَنَيْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِي هَارِبًا مِنْ ذُنُوبِي الَّتِي
اِحْتَطَبْتُهَا عَلَى ظَهْرِي فَرِعًا إِلَيْكَ رَجَاءً رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي
أَتَيْتُكَ مِنْ شُقَّةٍ بَعِيدَةٍ طَالِبًا فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ
النَّارِ وَقَدْ أَوْقَرْتَ ظَهْرِي ذُنُوبِي وَأَتَيْتُ مَا أَسْخَطَ
رَبِّي وَلَمْ أَجِدْ أَحَدًا أَفْزَعُ إِلَيْهِ خَيْرًا لِي مِنْكُمْ أَهْلَ
بَيْتِ الرَّحْمَةِ فَكُنْ لِي شَفِيعًا يَوْمَ فَقْرِي وَحَاجَتِي
فَقَدْ سِرْتُ إِلَيْكَ مَحْزُونًا وَ أَتَيْتُكَ مَكْرُوبًا وَ
سَكَبْتُ عَبْرَتِي عِنْدَكَ بَأْكِيًا وَصِرْتُ إِلَيْكَ مُفْرَدًا وَ
أَنْتَ هَمْسٌ أَمَرَنِي اللَّهُ بِصَلَاتِهِ وَحَثَّنِي عَلَى بِرِّهِ وَدَلَّنِي
عَلَى فَضْلِهِ وَهَدَانِي لِحُبِّهِ وَرَغَّبَنِي فِي الْوَفَادَةِ إِلَيْهِ وَ
الْهَمِّي نِي طَلَبَ الْحَوَائِجِ عِنْدَهُ أَنْتُمْ أَهْلُ بَيْتٍ لَا

يَشْفِي مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُمْ وَلَا يَخِيبُ مَنْ آتَاهُمْ وَلَا يَحْسُرُ

مَنْ يَهْوِيكُمْ وَلَا يَسْعُدُ مَنْ عَادَاكُمْ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA A'MMA RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL
LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA
KHAYRASH SHO-HADAAA-E ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA ASADAL
LAAHE WA ASADA RASOOLEHI ASH-HADO ANNAKA QAD
JAA-HAD-TA FIL LAAHE A'ZZA WA JALLA WA JUD-TA BE-NAFSEKA
WA NA-SAHTA RASOOLAL LAAHE WA KUNTA FEEMAA I'NDAL
LAAHE SUBHAANAHU RAAGHEBAN ELAYKA FISH-SHAFAA-A'TE
AB-TAGHEE BE-ZEYAARATEKA KHALAASA NAFSEE
MO-TA-A'WWEZAN BEKA MIN NAARENIS TAHAQQAHAA MISLEE
BEMAA JANAYTO A'LAA NAFSEE HAAREBAN MIN ZONOUBEYAL
LATEE AH-TA-TABTOHAA A'LAA ZAHREE FA-ZE-A'N ELAYKA
RAJAAA-A RAHMATE RABBEE ATAYTOKA MIIN SHUQQATIN
BA-E'EDATIN TAA-LEBAN FA-KAAKA RAQABATEE MENAN NAARE
WA QAD AW-QARAT ZAHREE ZONOOBEE WA ATAYTO MAA
AS-KHATA RABBEE WA LAM AJID AHADAN AFZA-O' ELAYHE
KHAYRAN LEE MINKUM AHLA BAYTIR RAHMATE FA-KUN LEE
SHA-FEE-A'N YAWMA FAQREE HAAJATEE FAQAD SIRTO ELAYKA
MAHZOONAN WA ATAYTOKA MAKROOBAN WA SA-KABTO
A'BRATEE I'NDAKA BAAKEYAN WA SIRTO ELAYKA MUFRADAN
WA ANTA MIMMAN AMARANEYAL LAAHO BE-SELATEHI WA
HASSENEE A'LAA BIRREHI WA DALLANEE A'LAA FAZLEHI WA
HADAANEE LE-HUBBEHI WA RAGH-GHA-BANEE FIL WEFAADATE
ELAYHE WA ALHAMANEE TALABAL HAWAAA-EJE I'NDAHU
ANTUM AHLO BAYTIN LAA YASHQAA MAN TAWALLAAKUM WA
LAA YAKHEEBO MAN ATAAKUM WA LAA YAKHSARO MAN
YAHWAAKUM WA LAA YAS-A'DO MAN A'ADAAKUM.

Then face the Qibla and perform two rakats

Namaz of Ziarat. Then recite the following Dua:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي تَعَرَّضْتُ
لِرَحْمَتِكَ بِلُزُومِي لِقَبْرِ عَمِّ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
آلِهِ لِيُجِيرَنِي مِنْ نِقْمَتِكَ وَ سَخَطِكَ وَ مَقْتِكَ فِي يَوْمِ
تَكْثُرُ فِيهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ وَ تَشْغَلُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ
وَ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا فَإِنْ تَرَحَّمْنِي الْيَوْمَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيَّ وَ لَا حُزْنَ وَ إِنْ تَعَايَبَ فَمَوْلَى لَهُ الْقُدْرَةُ عَلَى
عَبْدِهِ وَ لَا تُخَيِّبْنِي بَعْدَ الْيَوْمِ وَ لَا تَصْرِفْنِي بِغَيْرِ
حَاجَتِي فَقَدْ لَصِقْتُ بِقَبْرِ عَمِّ نَبِيِّكَ وَ تَقَرَّبْتُ بِهِ
إِلَيْكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ رَجَاءَ رَحْمَتِكَ فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي
وَ عُدْ بِحِلْمِكَ عَلَى جَهْلِي وَ بِرَأْفَتِكَ عَلَى جِنَايَةِ نَفْسِي
فَقَدْ عَظَمَ جُرْمِي وَ مَا أَخَافُ أَنْ تُظْلِمَنِي وَ لَكِنْ

أَخَافُ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ فَاَنْظِرِ الْيَوْمَ تَقْلِبْنِي عَلَى قَبْرِ
عَمِّ نَبِيِّكَ فِيهِمَا فُكْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَا تُخَيِّبْ سَعْيِي
وَلَا يَهُونَنَّ عَلَيْكَ ابْتِهَالِي وَلَا تَحْجِبَنَّ عَنْكَ صَوْتِي وَ
لَا تَقْلِبْنِي بِغَيْرِ حَوَائِجِي يَا غِيَاثَ كُلِّ مَكْرُوبٍ وَ
هَزُونٍ يَا مُفَرِّجًا عَنِ الْمَلْهُوفِ الْخَيْرَانَ الْغَرِيقَ
الْمُشْرِفِ عَلَى الْهَلَكَةِ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
انْظُرْ إِلَيَّ نَظْرَةً لَا أَشْقَى بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا وَارْحَمْ تَصَرُّعِي وَ
عَبْرَتِي وَانْفِرَادِي فَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ رِضَاكَ وَتَحَرَّيْتُ
الْخَيْرَ الَّذِي لَا يُعْطِيهِ أَحَدٌ سِوَاكَ فَلَا تَرُدَّ أَمَلِي
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ تَعَاقِبَ فَمَوْلَى لَهُ الْقُدْرَةُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ وَ
جَزَائِهِ بِسُوءِ فِعْلِهِ فَلَا أَخِيْبَنَّ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا تَصْرِفْنِي

بِغَيْرِ حَاجَتِي وَلَا تُخَيِّبَنَّ شُحُوصِي وَوَفَادَتِي فَقَدْ
أَنْفَدْتُ نَفَقَتِي وَأَتَعَبْتُ بَدَنِي وَقَطَعْتُ الْمَفَازَاتِ
وَحَلَفْتُ الْأَهْلَ وَالْمَالَ وَمَا حَوَّلْتَنِي وَآثَرْتُ مَا
عِنْدَكَ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَلَذْتُ بِقَبْرِ عِمِّ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَتَقَرَّبْتُ بِهِ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِكَ فَعُدْ
بِحَلِيمِكَ عَلَى جَهْلِي وَبِرَأْفَتِكَ عَلَى ذُنُوبِي فَقَدْ عَظَمَ
جُرْهُمِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ-

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN ALLAAHUMMA INNEE TA-A'RRAZTO
 LE-RAHMATEKA BE-LOZOOMEE LE-QABRE A'MME NABIYYEKA
 SALLAL LAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI LE-YOJEERANEE MIN
 NIQMATEKA WA SAKHATEKA WA MAQ-TEKA FEE YAWME
 TAKSORO FEEHIL ASWAATO WA TASH-GHALO KULLO NAFSIN
 BEMAA QADDAMAT WA TOJAADELO A'N NAFSEHAA FA-IN
 TAR-HAMNIL YAWMA FALAA KHAWFUN A'LAYYA WA LAA HUZNA
 WA IN TO-A'AQEBO FA-MAWLAN LAHUL QUDRATO A'LAA
 A'BDEHI WA LAA TO-KHAYYIBNEE BA'DAL YAWME WA LAA
 TASRIFNEE BE-GHAYRE HAAJATEE FA-QAD LA-SIQTO BE-QABRE
 A'MME NABIYYEKA WA TAQARRABTO BEHI ELAYKAB TEGHAAA-A
 MARZAATEKA WA RAJAAA-A RAHMATEKA FA-TAQABBAL

MINNEE WA U'D BE-HILMEKA A'LAA JAHLEE WA BE-RAA-FATEKA
A'LAA JENAAYATE NAFSEE FAQAD A'ZOMA JURMEE WA MAA
AKHAAFO AN TAZLEMANEE WA LAAKIN AKHAAFO SOO-AL
HESAABE FAN-ZORIL YAWMA TAQALLOBEE A'LAA QABRE A'MME
NABIYYEKA FA-BEHEMAA FUKKANEE MENAN NAARE WA LAA
TOKHAYYIB SA'YEE WA LAA YAHOONANNA A'LAYKAB TEHAALEE
WA LAA TAH-JOBANNA A'NKA SAWTEE WA LAA TAQLIBNEE
BE-GHAYRE HAWAAA-EJEE YAA GHEYAASA KULLE MAKROOBIN
WA MAHZOONIN WA YAA MOFARREJAN A'NIL MALHOOFIL
HAYRAANIL GHAREEQIL MUSHREFE A'LAL HALAKATE FA-SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIWN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WAN-ZUR
ELAYYA NAZRATAN LAA ASHQAA BA'DAHAA ABADAN WAR-HAM
TAZARRO-E'E WA A'BRATEE WAN-FERAADEE FAQAD RAJAWTO
REZAAKA WA TAHARRAYTUL KHAYRAL LAZEE LAA YO'-TEEHE
AHADUN SEWAAKA FALAA TARUDDA AMALEE ALLAAHUMMA IN
TO-A'AQIB FA-MAWLAN LAHUL QUDRATO A'LAA A'BDEHI WA
JAZAAA-EHI BE-SOOO-E FE'LEHI FALAA AKHEEBANNAL YAWMA
WA LAA TASRIFNEE BE-GHAYRE HAAJATEE WA LAA
TOKHAYYEBANNA SHO-KHOOSSE WA WEFAADATEE FAQAD
ANFADTO NAFAQATEE WA AT-A'BTO BADANEE WA QATA'TUL
MAFAAZAATE WA KHALLAFTUL A-HALA WAL MAALA WA MAA
KHAWWALTANEE WA AASARTO MAA I'NDAKA A'LAA NAFSEE WA
LUZTO BE-QABRE A'MME NABIYYEKA SALLAL LAHO A'LAYHE
WA AALEHI WA TAQARRABTO BEHIB TEGHAAA-A MARZAATEKA
FA-O'D BE-HILMEKA A'LAA JAHLEE WA BE-RAAFATEKA A'LAA
ZANBEE FAQAD A'ZOMA JURMEE BE-RAHMATEKA YAA KAREEMO
YAA KAREEMO.

Ziarat of the Martyrs of Ohod

In the third year of Hijrah a battle took place between the Muslims and the disbelievers in the lap of Mount Ohod which is to the north of Medina. Initially the Muslims were having an upper hand, but when a group ignored the command of their leader, 70 Muslims were martyred. One of them were the chief of the Martyrs, Janab Hamza (r.a.). The martyrs of Ohod who are buried in Ohod itself are addressed in the following way in Ziarat:

السَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَهْلِ
بَيْتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيُّهَا الشُّهَدَاءُ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَهْلَ بَيْتِ الْإِيمَانِ وَ
التَّوْحِيدِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ دِينِ اللَّهِ وَ
أَنْصَارَ رَسُولِهِ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ

اٰخْتَارَكُمْ لِدِينِهِ وَاصْطَفَاكُمْ لِرَسُولِهِ وَ اَشْهَدُ
اَنَّكُمْ قَدْ جَاهَدْتُمْ فِي اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ وَذَبَبْتُمْ عَنِ
دِينِ اللّٰهِ وَ عَنِ نَبِيِّهِ وَ جُدْتُمْ بِاَنْفُسِكُمْ دُوْنَهُ وَ
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكُمْ قَاتِلْتُمْ عَلٰى مِنْهَا جِ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ فَجَزَاكُمْ
اللّٰهُ عَنِ نَبِيِّهِ وَ عَنِ الْاِسْلَامِ وَ اَهْلِهِ اَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ وَ
عَرَفْنَا وُجُوْهَكُمْ فِي مَحَلِّ رِضْوَانِهِ وَ مَوْضِعِ اِكْرَامِهِ
مَعَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَ الصِّدِّيقِيْنَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ وَ
حَسَنَ اَوْلِيَائِكَ رَفِيْقًا اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكُمْ حِزْبُ اللّٰهِ وَ اَنَّ
مَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ فَقَدْ حَارَبَ اللّٰهَ وَ اَنَّكُمْ لِيْنَ
الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ الْفَائِزِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ اَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
يُرْزَقُوْنَ فَعَلٰى مَنْ قَتَلَكُمْ لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ

النَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ آتَيْتُكُمْ يَا أَهْلَ التَّوْحِيدِ زَائِرًا وَ
بِحَقِّكُمْ عَارِفًا وَ بِيَارَتِكُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مُتَقَرِّبًا وَ بِمَا
سَبَقَ مِنْ شَرِيفِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَمَرْضِي الْأَفْعَالِ عَالِمًا
فَعَلَيْكُمْ سَلَامُ اللَّهِ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ وَ عَلَى مَنْ
قَتَلَكُمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَ غَضَبُهُ وَ سَخَطُهُ اللَّهُمَّ انْفَعِنِي
بِيَارَتِهِمْ وَ ثَبِّتْنِي عَلَى قَصْدِهِمْ وَ تَوَفَّنِي عَلَى مَا
تَوَفَّيْتَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ اجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مُسْتَقَرِّ دَارِ
رَحْمَتِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ لَنَا فَرَطٌ وَ نَحْنُ بِكُمْ لِأَحْقُونَ-

ASSALAAMO A'LAA RASOOLIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA
 NABIYYIL LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA MOHAMMADIBNE A'BDIL
 LAAHE ASSALAAMO A'LAA AHLE BAYTEHIT TAAHEREENA
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM AYYOHASH SHOHADAAA-UL
 MOA-MENOONA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA AHLA BAYTIL
 EEMAANE WAT-TAUHEEDE ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM YAA
 ANSAARA DEENIL LAAHE WA ANSAARA RASOOLEHI A'LAYHE WA
 AALHIS SALAAMO SALAAMUN A'LAYKUM BEMAA SABARTUM
 FA-NE'MA U'QBAD DAARE ASH-HADO ANNAL LAAHAKH
 TAARAKUM LE-DEENEHI WAS-TAFAAKUM LE-RASOOLEHI WA

ASH-HADO ANNAKUM QAD JAAHAD-TUM FIL LAAHE HAQQA
JEHADEHI WA ZABABTUM A'N DEENIL LAAHE WA A'N
NABIYYEHI WA JUD-TUM BE-ANFOSEKUM DOONAHU WA
ASH-HADO ANNAKUM QOTILTUM A'LAA MINHAJE RASOOLIL
LAAHE FA-JAZAA-KOMUL LAAHO A'N NABIYYEHI WA A'NIL
ISLAAME WA AHLEHI AFZALAL JAZAAA-E WA A'RRAF-NAA
WOJOHAKUM FEE MAHALLE RIZWAANEHI WA MAW-ZE-E'
IKRAAMEHI MA-A'N NABIYYEENA WAS-SIDDEEQEENA
WASH-SHO-HADAAA-E WAS-SAALEHEENA WA HASONA
OOLAAA-EKA RAFEEQAN ASH-HADO ANNAKUM HIZBUL LAAHE
WA ANNA MAN HAARABAKUM FAQAD HAARABAL LAAHA WA
ANNAKUM LAMENAL MOQARRABEENAL FAAA-EZEENAL
LAZEENA HUM AHYAAA-UN I'NDA RABBEHIM YURZAQOONA
FA-A'LAA MAN QATALAKUM LA'-NATUL LAAHE
WAL-MALAAA-EKATE WAN-NAASE AJMA-E'ENA ATAYTOKUM YAA
AHLAT TAWHEEDE ZAAA-ERAN WA BE-HAQQEKUM A'AREFAN
WA BE-ZEYAARATEKUM ELAL LAAHE MOTAQARREBAN WA
BEMAA SABAQA MIN SHAREEFIL A-A'MAALE WA MAR-ZIYYIL
AF-A'ALE A'ALEMAN FA-A'LAYKUM SALAAMUL LAAHE WA
RAHMATOHU WA BARAKAATOHU WA A'LAA MAN QATALAKUM
LA'NATUL LAAHE WA GHAZABOHU WA SA-KHATOHU
ALLAAHUMMAN FA'NEE BE-ZEYAARATEHIM WA SABBITNEE
A'LAA QASDEHIM WA TAWAFFAYTAHUM A'LAYHE WAJ-MA'
BAYNEE WA BAYNAHUM FEE MUSTAQARRE DAARE RAHMATEKA
ASH-HADO ANNAKUM LANAA FARATUN WA NAHNO BEKUM
LAAHEQOONA.

And as far as possible keep on reciting Surah Qadr. Some have written that we must perform two rak'ats prayer near every tomb. On the basis of this we must go to the nearest Masjid and recite two rakats prayer of Ziarat with the intention of fulfillment of needs and rewards.

Farewell Ziarat of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

When you intend to leave Medina you must perform Ghusl and go to the grave of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and complete all the rituals mentioned before. Then recite the following:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ اسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللَّهُ وَ
اسْتَرْعِيكَ وَأَقْرَأُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامَ أَمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَمِمَّا
جُمْتُ بِهِ وَدَلَّلْتُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ
مِثِّي لِزِيَارَةِ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ فَإِنْ تَوَفَّيْتَنِي قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ فَإِنِّي
أَشْهَدُ فِي هِمَاتِي عَلَى مَا شَهِدْتُ عَلَيْهِ فِي حَيَاتِي أَنْ لَأَ
إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE
ASTAWDE-O'KALLAHA WA AS-TAR-E'EKA WA AQRA-O A'LAYKAS
SALAAMA AAMANTO BILLAAHE WA BEMAA JEA-TA BEHI WA

DALALTA A'LAYHE ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAJ-A'LHO AAKHERAL
A'HDE MINNEE LE-ZEYAARATE QABRE NABIYYEKA FA-IN
TAWAFFAYTANEE QABLA ZAALEKA FA-INNEE ASH-HADO FEE
MAMAATEE A'LAA MAA SHA-HIDTO A'LAYHE FEE HAYAATEE AN
LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA WA ANNA MOHAMMADAN A'BDOKA
WA RASOOLOKA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI.

Imam Sadiq (a.s.) told Yunus bin Yaqoob that the
farewell of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) should be recited as
follows:

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ لَا جَعَلَهُ اللهُ آخِرَ
تَسْلِيمِي عَلَيْكَ

SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYKA ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA LAA JA-A'LAHUL
LAAHO AAKHERA TASLEEMEE A'LAYKA.

Another method is also mentioned wherein when
one intends to leave Medina one should perform all
the rituals, then perform ghusl, wear clean and pure
clothes and perform the Ziarat of the Holy Prophet.
And at the time of saying farewell to the Holy Prophet
(s.a.w.a.) one must say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
الْبَشِيرُ الْعَظِيمُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا السِّرَاجُ

الْمُنِيرُ السَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا السَّفِيرُ بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَبَيْنَ
خَلْقِهِ أَشْهَدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ نُورًا فِي
الْأَصْلَابِ الشَّامِخَةِ وَالْأَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ لَمْ
تَنْجِسْكَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ بِأَنْجَاسِهَا وَ لَمْ تُلْبِسْكَ مِنْ
مُدْلَهَمَاتِ ثِيَابِهَا وَ أَشْهَدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنِّي مُؤْمِنٌ
بِكَ وَ بِالْأَئِمَّةِ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ مُوقِنٌ بِجَمِيعِ مَا آتَيْتَ
بِهِ رَاضٍ مُؤْمِنٌ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْأَئِمَّةَ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ
أَعْلَامُ الْهُدَى وَ الْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى وَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلَى أَهْلِ
الدُّنْيَا اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَةِ نَبِيِّكَ
عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ السَّلَامَ وَ إِنْ تَوَفَّيْتَنِي فَإِنِّي أَشْهَدُ فِي
مَمَاتِي عَلَى مَا أَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِ فِي حَيَاتِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا

إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ
وَأَنَّ رَسُولَكَ وَأَنَّ الْأَئِمَّةَ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ أَوْلِيَاؤُكَ وَ
أَنْصَارِكَ وَحُجُجَكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ وَخُلَفَاؤُكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ
وَأَعْلَامِكَ فِي بِلَادِكَ وَخُزَّانِ عِلْمِكَ وَحَفَظَةَ سِرِّكَ
وَتَرَاجِمَةَ وَحْيِكَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
بَلِّغْ رُوحَ مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ وَإِلَيْهِ فِي سَاعَتِي هَذِهِ وَفِي كُلِّ
سَاعَةٍ تَحِيَّةٍ مِمَّنِي وَسَلَامًا وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE ASSALAAMO
 A'LAYKA AYYOHAL BASHEERUN NAZEERO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
 AYYOHAS SERAAJUL MONEERO ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA AYYOHAS
 SAFEERO BAYNAL LAAHE WA BAYNA KHAQEHİ ASH-HADO YAA
 RASOOLAL LAAHE ANNAKA KUNTA NOORAN FIL ASLAABISH
 SHAAMEKHATE WAL ARHAAMIL MOTAHHARATE LAM
 TONAJJISKAL JAAHELİYYATO BE ANJAASEHAA WA LAM TULBİSKA
 MIN MUDLAHİMMATE SEYAABEHAA WA ASH-HADO YAA
 RASOOLAL LAAHE ANNEE MOAMENUN BEKA WA BİL A-İMMATE
 MIN AHLE BAYTEKA MOOQENUN BE JAMEE-E' MAA ATAYTA BEHI

RAAZIN MOOMENUN WA ASH-HADO ANNAL A-IMMATA MIN AHLE BAYTEKA AA'LAAMUL HODAA WAL U'RWATUL WUSQAA WAL HUJJATO A'LAA AHLID DUNYAA ALLAHUMMA LAA TAJA'LHO AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN ZEYAARATE NABIYYEKA A'LAYHE WA AALEHIS SALAAMO WA IN TAWAFFAYTANEE FA INNEE ASH-HADO FEE MAMAATEE A'LAA MAA ASH-HADO A'LAYHE FEE HAYAATEE ANNAKA ANTAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA WAHDAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA WA ANNA MOHAMMADAN A'BDOKA WA RASOOLOKA WA ANNAL A-IMMATA MIN AHLE BAYTEHI AWLEYAAAOKA WA ANSAAROKA WA HOJAJOKA A'LAA KHALQEKA WA KHOLAFAAAOKA FEE E'BAADEKA WA AA'LAAMOKA FEE BELAADEKA WA KHUZZAANO I'LMEKA WA HAFAZATO SIRREKA WA TARAAJEMATO WAHYEKA ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA BALLIGH ROOHA MOHAMMADIN NABIYYEKA WA AALEHI FEE SAA-A'TEE HAAZEHI WA FEE KULLE SAA-A'TIN TAHIYYATAN MINNEE WA SALAAMAN WASSALAAMO A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU.

Then recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلُهُ اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَةِ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ
فَاِنْ تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ فَاِنِّيْ اَشْهَدُ فِيْ هِمَاتِيْ عَلٰى مَا
اَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِ فِيْ حَيَاتِيْ اَنْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَاَنْ مُحَمَّدًا
عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُوْلُكَ وَاَنَّكَ قَدِ اخْتَرْتَهُ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ ثُمَّ

اُخْتَرَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْأَئِمَّةَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الَّذِينَ
أَذْهَبَتْ عَنْهُمْ الرَّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرَتْهُمْ تَطْهِيرًا
فَأَحْشُرْنَا مَعَهُمْ وَ فِي زُمْرَتِهِمْ وَ تَحْتَ لِوَاءِهِمْ وَ لَا
تُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ لَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ آخِرَ تَسْلِيمِي
عَلَيْكَ

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAJ-A'LHO AAKHERAL A'HDE MIN
 ZEYAARATE QABRE NABIYYEKA FA-IN TAWAFFAYTANEE QABLA
 ZAALEKA FA-INNEE ASH-HADO FEE MAMAATEE A'LAA MAA
 ASH-HADO A'LAYHE FEE HAYAATEE AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA
 WA ANNA MOHAMMADAN A'BDOKA WA RASOOLOKA WA
 ANNAKA QADIKH-TARTAHU MIN KHALQEKA SUMMAKH TARTA
 MIN AHLE BAYTEHIL A-IMMATIT TAAHEREENAL LAZEENA
 AZHABTA A'NHOMUR RIJSA WA TAHHARTAHUM TAT-HEERAN
 FAH-SHURNAA MA-A'HUM WA FEE ZUMRATEHIM WA TAHTA
 LE-WAAA-EHIM WA LAA TOFARRIQ BAYNANAA WA BAYNAHUM
 FID DUNYAA WAL-AAKHERATE YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA LAA JA-A'LAHUL LAHO AAKHERA
 TASLEEMEE A'LAYKA.

Farewell Ziarat of the Imams (a.s.) of Baqee

The late Shaykh Tusi (r.a.) and Sayyid Ibne Tawoos (r.a.) has said that when you want to say farewell to the Imams (a.s.) of Baqee, you must say:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيْمَّةَ الْهُدَى وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ

أَسْتَوْدِعُكُمْ اللَّهَ وَأَقْرَأُ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ آمِنًا بِاللَّهِ

وَبِالرَّسُولِ بِمَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ وَدَلَلْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ

فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ.

ASSALAAMO A'LAYKUM A-IMMATAL HODAA WA RAHMATUL
LAAHE WA BARAKAATOHU ASTAW-DE-O'KOMUL LAAHA WA
AQRA-O A'LAYKOMUS SALAAMA AAMANNA BILLAAHE WA
BIR-RASOOLE BEMAA JEA-TUM BEHI WA DALALTUM A'LAYHE
ALLAAHUMMA FAK-TUBNAA MA-A'SH SHAAHEDEENA.

Then supplicate as much as possible and beg Allah that He again blesses you with their ziarat and that it should not be your last Ziarat and your last time.

